# UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

# Form 10-Q

(Mark One)

# QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 FOR THE QUARTERLY PERIOD ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2017

OR

# 0 TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

## FOR THE TRANSITION PERIOD FROM TO

Commission file number: 001-35826

# **Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

875 E. Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 800 Milwaukee, WI

(Address of principal executive offices)

45-0969585

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

53202

(Zip Code)

(414) 390-6100

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  $\Box$  No o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes 🛛 No o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer  $\square$ 

Non-accelerated filer o (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Accelerated filer o Smaller reporting company o Emerging growth company o

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes o No 🗵

The number of outstanding shares of the registrant's Class A common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, Class B common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, and Class C common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, as of October 27, 2017 were 49,989,107, 12,314,974 and 13,265,764, respectively.

Page
------

Part I	Financial Information	
Item 1.	Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements	
	Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016	<u>1</u>
	Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016	<u>2</u>
	Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016	<u>3</u>
	Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016	<u>4</u>
	Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016	<u>5</u>
	Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements	<u>6</u>
Item 2.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	<u>20</u>
Item 3.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	<u>39</u>
Item 4.	Controls and Procedures	<u>39</u>
Part II	Other Information	
Item 1.	Legal Proceedings	<u>40</u>
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	<u>40</u>
Item 2.	Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds	<u>40</u>
Item 3.	Defaults Upon Senior Securities	<u>40</u>
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	<u>40</u>
Item 5.	Other Information	<u>40</u>
Item 6.	Exhibits	<u>41</u>
	<u>Signatures</u>	<u>42</u>
<b>F</b> . 1		

Except where the context requires otherwise, in this report, references to the "Company", "Artisan", "we", "us" or "our" refer to Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. ("APAM") and its direct and indirect subsidiaries, including Artisan Partners Holdings LP ("Artisan Partners Holdings" or "Holdings"). On March 12, 2013, APAM closed its initial public offering and related corporate reorganization. Prior to that date, APAM was a subsidiary of Artisan Partners Holdings.

## Forward-Looking Statements

This report contains, and from time to time our management may make, forward-looking statements within the meaning of the safe harbor provisions of the U.S. Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Statements regarding future events and our future performance, as well as management's current expectations, beliefs, plans, estimates, or projections relating to the future, are forward-looking statements within the meaning of these laws. In some cases, you can identify these statements by forward-looking words such as "may", "might", "will", "should", "expects", "intends", "plans", "anticipates", "believes", "estimates", "predicts", "potential" or "continue", the negative of these terms and other comparable terminology. These forward-looking statements are only predictions based on current expectations and projections about future events. Forward-looking statements are subject to a number of risks and uncertainties, and there are important factors that could cause actual results, level of activity, performance, actions or achievements to differ materially from the results, level of activity, performance, actions or achievements to differ materially from the results, level of activity, performance, actions or achievements of key investment professionals or senior management, adverse market or economic conditions, poor performance of our investment strategies, change in the legislative and regulatory environment in which we operate, operational or technical errors or other damage to our reputation and other factors disclosed in the Company's filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission, including those factors listed under the caption entitled "Risk Factors" in Item 1A of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, filed with the SEC on February 21, 2017, which is accessible on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. We undertake no obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statements in order to reflect events or circumstances that may arise after the date

Forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements about:

- our anticipated future results of operations;
- our potential operating performance and efficiency;
- our expectations with respect to future levels of assets under management, including the capacity of our strategies and client cash inflows and outflows;
- our expectations with respect to industry trends and how those trends may impact our business;
- our financing plans, cash needs and liquidity position;
- our intention to pay dividends and our expectations about the amount of those dividends;
- our expected levels of compensation of our employees, including equity compensation;
- our expectations with respect to future expenses and the level of future expenses;
- our expected tax rate, and our expectations with respect to deferred tax assets; and
- our estimates of future amounts payable pursuant to our tax receivable agreements.

# Part I — Financial Information

# Item 1. Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

## ARTISAN PARTNERS ASSET MANAGEMENT INC. Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition (U.S. dollars in thousands, except per share amount)

ASSETS         Solution         Solution           and cash equivalents         \$         202.6           counts receivable         \$         3.6           settent securities         \$         3.6           perty and equipment, net         \$         20.5           grid expenses and other assets         \$         3.6           paid expenses and other assets         \$         1.44           et of consolidated investment products         \$         1.6           Cash and cash equivalents         \$         1.6           Accounts receivable and other         \$         9           Investment assets, at fair value         \$         1.6           Cash and cash equivalents         \$         1.6           Custa Section of addet investment products         \$         1.6           Custa Sectin addet adinvestment products         \$		December 31, 2016
counts receivable         73.6           estment securities         58.8           perty and equipment, net         20.5           ferred tax assets         782.3           paid expenses and other assets         782.3           paid expenses and other assets         782.3           paid expenses and other assets         19.1           Accounts receivable and other         9           Investment assets, at fair value         41.4           Total assets         \$ 1,160.9           LIABILITIES, REDEEMABLE NONCONTROLLING INTERESTS, AND STOCK-HOLDERS' EQUIPT         100.0000000000000000000000000000000000		
estment securities 5.8 perty and equipment, net 20,5 ferred tax assets 20,5 gerty and equipment, net 20,5 ferred tax assets 20,5 gerty and equipment, net 20,5 ferred tax assets 20,5 ferred tax below 20,5 ferred tax assets 20,5 ferred tax below 20,5 ferred tax below 20,5 ferred tax below 20,5 ferred tax assets 20,5 ferred tax below 20,5 ferr	6\$	156,777
perty and equipment, net20,5ferred tax assets782,3paid expenses and other assets14,4ets of consolidated investment products9Accounts receivable and other9Investment assets, at fair value41,4Total assets5LLABILITIES, REDEEMABLE NONCONTROLLING INTERESTS, AND STOCK HOLDERS' EQUIPTcounts payable, accrued expenses, and other819,66crued incentive compensation78,2rowings19,68crued incentive compensation78,2rowings19,68counts payable, accrued expenses, and other819,6119,69crued incentive compensation78,2rowings19,69counts payable, accrued expenses, and other8,00Investment liabilities, at fair value72,22Total liabilities8,00Investment liabilities, at fair value12,22rotal liabilities of consolidated investment products8,00Investment liabilities, at fair value12,22rotal liabilities of consolidated investment products5Class A common stock (50,01 par value per share, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 12,314,974 and 15,142,049 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)1Class C common stock (50,01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)1Class C common stock (50,01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstand	2	59,739
rered tax assets       782,3         paid expenses and other assets       14,4         ets of consolidated investment products       19,1         Accounts receivable and other       9         Investment assets, at fair value       41,4         Total assets       \$ 1,160,9         LIABULITIES, REDEEMABLE NONCONTROLLING INTERESTS, AND STOCKHOLDER'S EQUITY       8         routs payable, accrued expenses, and other       \$ 1,960         routs payable, accrued expenses, and other       78,2         routs payable, accrued expenses, and other       78,2         routs payable, accrued expenses, and other       78,2         routins payable under tax receivable agreements       666,55         bilities of consolidated investment products       8,0         Accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other       988,8         numitments and contingencies       17,2         termable noncontrolling interests       15,2         numon stock (S0,01 par value per share, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 49,989,627 and 42,149,436 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)       5         Class A common stock (S0,01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)       11         Class B common stock (S0,01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares aut	1	6,297
paid expenses and other assets       14,4         ets of consolidated investment products       19,1         Accounts receivable and other       9         Investment assets, at fair value       41,4         Total assets       5       16,000         Investment assets, at fair value       8       19,000         counts payable, accrued expenses, and other       8       19,000         crued incentive compensation       78,22       70,200       70,200       70,200         crounts payable under tax receivable agreements       666,500       90,000	8	20,018
ets of consolidated investment products Cash and cash equivalents Accounts receivable and other Investment assets, at fair value Investment products Investment products Investment products Investment liabilities, at fair value Investment liabilities Investment asset, at at value Investment asset (\$0.01 par value per share, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 49,989,627 and 42,149,436 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively Investment Inc stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 13,214,974 and 15,142,049 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively Investment asset (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively Intucation Investment and contingencies Intucation Investment and september 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively Intucation Intu	3	678,518
Cash and cash equivalents       19,1         Accounts receivable and other       9         Investment assets, at fair value       41,4         Total assets       5       1,160,9         LIABILITIES, REDEEMABLE NONCONTROLLING INTERESTS, AND STOCK-FUCUTRO       78,22         counts payable, accrued expenses, and other       78,22         counts payable, accrued expenses, and other       78,22         counts payable under tax receivable agreements       666,55         billities of consolidated investment products       8,0         Investment liabilities, at fair value       17,22         Total liabilities       18,2         nounds payable, accrued expenses, and other       8,0         Investment liabilities of consolidated investment products       8,0         Investment liabilities       17,22         Total liabilities       15,22         numon stock       15,22         numon stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 49,989,627 and 42,149,436 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)       5         Class A common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)       1         Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,38	3	14,817
Accounts receivable and other       9         Investment assets, at fair value       41.4         Total assets       5       1,160.9         LIABLITTES, REDEEMABLE NONCONTROLLING INTERESTS, AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUIT         Counts payable, accrued expenses, and other       5       19,60         rowings       198,93         total tassets       78,22         rowings       198,93         total tassets       666,55         billities of consolidated investment products         Accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other       8,00         Investment liabilities, at fair value       17,22       700 all liabilities, at fair value       15,22         mont stock       152,22       988,63       988,63       988,63         Counts payable, accrued expenses, and other       8,00         Investment liabilities, at fair value       15,22       1000       988,63       15,22         mont stock       15,22       1000       13,201, respectively)       5       15,22         nonn stock       15,20       15,20       15,20       15,20       15,20       15,20       15,20       15,20       15,20       15,20       15,20       15,20		
Investment assets, at fair value 41,4 Total assets 1,160,9 LIABILITIES, REDEEMABLE NONCONTROLLING INTERESTS, AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY Counts payable, accrued expenses, and other 5 19,66 rrued incentive compensation 78,22 rowings 0.0015 payable under tax receivable agreements 0.06 Billities of consolidated investment products 0.000 Investment liabilities, at fair value 70,22 Total liabilities 1 fair value 70,22 Total liabilities 0.001 par value per share, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 12,314,974 and 15,142,049 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively) 1.2 Class C common stock (50.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively) 1.2 Class C common stock (50.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively) 1.2 Class C common stock (50.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively) 1.2 Class C common stock (50.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively) 1.2 Class C common stock (50.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively) 1.2 Class C common stock (50.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively) 1.2 Class C common stock (50.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively 1.2 Class C common stock (50.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 sh	3	_
Total assets\$1,160,97LIABILITIES, REDEEMABLE NONCONTROLLING INTERESTS, AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITYcounts payable, accrued expenses, and other\$19,60crued incentive compensation78,22rowings198,93counts payable under tax receivable agreements666,55bilities of consolidated investment productsAccounts payable, accrued expenses, and other8,00Investment liabilities, at fair value17,22Total liabilities988,80minents and contingenciesIdemable noncontrolling interests15,22mon stock15,22Class A common stock (\$0,01 par value per share, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 19,989,627 and 42,149,436 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)5Class B common stock (\$0,01 par value per share, 200,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)11Class C common stock (\$0,01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)11Class C common stock (\$0,01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)11Class C common stock (\$0,01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)11Class C common stock (\$0,01 par valu	6	_
LIABILITIES, REDEEMABLE NONCONTROLLING INTERESTS, AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY counts payable, accrued expenses, and other \$ 19,60 crued incentive compensation 78,22 rowings 198,93 iounts payable under tax receivable agreements 666,53 bilities of consolidated investment products Accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other 8,00 Investment liabilities, at fair value 17,22 Total liabilities of consolidated investment products Accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other 9,80,80 Investment liabilities, at fair value 17,22 Total liabilities of consolidated investment products Accounts payable noncontrolling interests 15,20 mont stock Class A common stock (\$0,01 par value per share, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 49,989,627 and 42,149,436 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively) 55 Class B common stock (\$0,01 par value per share, 200,000,000 shares authorized, 12,314,974 and 15,142,049 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively) 11 Class C common stock (\$0,01 par value per share, 200,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively) 11 Class C common stock (\$0,01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively 15, 11 Class C common stock (\$0,01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively 15, 11 Class C common stock (\$0,01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 19,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively 15, 12 Class C common stock (\$0,01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 19,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively 15, 12 Class C common stock (\$0,01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 19,265,76	9	_
sounds payable, accrued expenses, and other         \$         19.60           trued incentive compensation         78.22           rowings         198.93           nounds payable under tax receivable agreements         666.53           bilities of consolidated investment products         8.00           Investment liabilities, at fair value         7.22           Total liabilities         988.80           miniments and contingencies         988.80           miniments and contingencies         55           class A common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 49,989,627 and 42,149,436 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)         55           Class A common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 200,000,000 shares authorized, 12,314,974 and 15,142,049 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)         55           Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)         11           Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)         11           Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)         11	1 \$	936,166
sounds payable, accrued expenses, and other         \$         19.60           trued incentive compensation         78.22           rowings         198.93           nounds payable under tax receivable agreements         666.53           bilities of consolidated investment products         8.00           Investment liabilities, at fair value         7.22           Total liabilities         988.80           miniments and contingencies         988.80           miniments and contingencies         55           class A common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 49,989,627 and 42,149,436 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)         55           Class A common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 200,000,000 shares authorized, 12,314,974 and 15,142,049 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)         55           Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)         11           Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)         11           Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)         11		
1 b f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f f		
rowings 198.9 ounts payable under tax receivable agreements 666.5 bilities of consolidated investment products 66.0 Accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other 8.0 Investment liabilities, at fair value 71.2 Total liabilities at fair value 79.8 mmitments and contingencies 79.8 leemable noncontrolling interests 79.000,000 shares authorized, 49,989,627 and 42,149,436 shares 79.5 Class A common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 49,989,627 and 42,149,436 shares 79.5 Class B common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 200,000,000 shares authorized, 12,314,974 and 15,142,049 shares 79.5 Class B common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 200,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares 79.5 Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares 79.5 coutstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively) 11.2 Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares 79.5 coutstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares 79.5 cuttanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares 79.5 cuttanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares 79.5 cuttanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares 79.5 cuttanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares 79.5 cuttanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares 79.5 cuttanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares 79.5 cuttanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares 79.5 cuttanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares 79.5 cuttanding at September 30, 2017	1 \$	20,087
outs payable under tax receivable agreements666.5bilities of consolidated investment products8.0Accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other8.0Investment liabilities, at fair value17.21Total liabilities988.8mnitments and contingencies988.9leemable noncontrolling interests15.22nmon stock5Class A common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 49,989,627 and 42,149,436 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)5Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 200,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)1Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)1Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)1Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)1Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)1Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)1Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)1 <td>1</td> <td>12,642</td>	1	12,642
International productsAccounts payable, accrued expenses, and other8,0Investment liabilities, at fair value17,21Total liabilities988,8mmitments and contingencies15,22Idemable noncontrolling interests15,22nmon stock5Class A common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 49,989,627 and 42,149,436 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)5Class A common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 200,000,000 shares authorized, 12,314,974 and 15,142,049 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)1Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)1Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)1Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)1Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)1Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)1Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding a	2	199,477
Accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other8.0Investment liabilities, at fair value17.24Total liabilities988.8mmitments988.8mmitments and contingencies15.24Ideemable noncontrolling interests15.24mmon stock15.24Class A common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 49,989,627 and 42,149,436 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)51Class B common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 200,000,000 shares authorized, 12,314,974 and 15,142,049 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)51Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)11Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)12Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)136,4ained earnings19,90cumulated other comprehensive income (loss)(93al Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. stockholders' equity156,1	9	586,246
Investment liabilities, at fair value17,21Total liabilities988,80mitments and contingencies988,80deemable noncontrolling interests15,20nmon stock15,20Class A common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 49,989,627 and 42,149,436 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)50Class B common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 200,000,000 shares authorized, 12,314,974 and 15,142,049 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)11Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)11Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)11clitional paid-in capital ained earnings136,4ained earnings19,90cumulated other comprehensive income (loss)(9al Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. stockholders' equity156,1		
Total liabilities988.8mmitments and contingencies15,20deemable noncontrolling interests15,20nmon stock15,20Class A common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 49,989,627 and 42,149,436 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)50Class B common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 200,000,000 shares authorized, 12,314,974 and 15,142,049 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)11Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)11clitional paid-in capital136,4ained earnings19,90cumulated other comprehensive income (loss)(9)al Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. stockholders' equity156,11	9	_
mmitments and contingencies deemable noncontrolling interests 15,2 mmon stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 49,989,627 and 42,149,436 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively) Class B common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 200,000,000 shares authorized, 12,314,974 and 15,142,049 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively) Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively) Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively) Class A common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively) (11) ditional paid-in capital ained earnings cumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (9) al Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. stockholders' equity (15)	8	_
deemable noncontrolling interests15,24nmon stockClass A common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 49,989,627 and 42,149,436 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)50Class B common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 200,000,000 shares authorized, 12,314,974 and 15,142,049 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)51Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)11Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)12Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)13Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)13Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)13Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)13Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)13Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December	0	818,452
mmon stock Class A common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 49,989,627 and 42,149,436 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively) Class B common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 200,000,000 shares authorized, 12,314,974 and 15,142,049 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively) Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively) 11 ditional paid-in capital ained earnings cumulated other comprehensive income (loss) al Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. stockholders' equity		
Class A common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 49,989,627 and 42,149,436 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)56Class B common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 200,000,000 shares authorized, 12,314,974 and 15,142,049 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)11Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)11Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)12ditional paid-in capital136,4ained earnings(9)cumulated other comprehensive income (loss)(9)al Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. stockholders' equity156,1	9	_
outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)51Class B common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 200,000,000 shares authorized, 12,314,974 and 15,142,049 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)11Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)11ditional paid-in capital136,4ained earnings19,90cumulated other comprehensive income (loss)(91al Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. stockholders' equity156,1		
Class B common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 200,000,000 shares authorized, 12,314,974 and 15,142,049 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)1:Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)1:ditional paid-in capital136,4ained earnings19,99cumulated other comprehensive income (loss)(9)al Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. stockholders' equity156,1-		
outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)1Class C common stock (\$0.01 par value per share, 400,000,000 shares authorized, 13,265,764 and 17,063,384 shares outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)1ditional paid-in capital136,4ained earnings19,9cumulated other comprehensive income (loss)(9al Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. stockholders' equity156,1	J	421
outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively)11ditional paid-in capital136,4ained earnings19,9cumulated other comprehensive income (loss)(92al Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. stockholders' equity156,1	3	151
ditional paid-in capital136,4ained earnings19,9cumulated other comprehensive income (loss)(9)al Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. stockholders' equity156,1-	3	171
ained earnings19,90cumulated other comprehensive income (loss)(9)al Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. stockholders' equity156,1-		119,221
cumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (9) al Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. stockholders' equity 156,14		13,395
al Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. stockholders' equity 156,1		(1,648)
	<u> </u>	131,711
ncontrolling interest - Artisan Partners Holdings 66		(13,997)
Total stockholders' equity 156,79		117,714
al liabilities, redeemable noncontrolling interests, and stockholders' equity \$ 1,160,92		936,166

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

# ARTISAN PARTNERS ASSET MANAGEMENT INC. Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Operations (U.S. dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)

		For the Three Months Ended September 30,				For the Nine Septen		
	_	2017		2016		2017		2016
Revenues								
Management fees	\$	204,540	\$	184,006	\$	584,565	\$	538,522
Performance fees		16		75		338		856
Total revenues	\$	204,556	\$	184,081	\$	584,903	\$	539,378
Operating Expenses								
Compensation and benefits								
Salaries, incentive compensation and benefits		98,525		89,585		288,200		265,076
Pre-offering related compensation - share-based awards		—		6,786		12,678		21,741
Total compensation and benefits		98,525		96,371		300,878		286,817
Distribution, servicing and marketing		7,603		8,080		22,269		24,642
Occupancy		3,579		3,321		10,745		9,688
Communication and technology		8,180		8,230		25,204		23,927
General and administrative		6,039		6,170		20,642		18,657
Total operating expenses		123,926		122,172		379,738		363,731
Total operating income		80,630		61,909		205,165		175,647
Non-operating income (loss)								
Interest expense		(2,870)		(2,924)		(8,671)		(8,763)
Net investment gain (loss) of consolidated investment products		1,549		—		1,567		—
Net investment income and other		178		862		504		908
Net gain (loss) on the tax receivable agreements		501		650		501		650
Total non-operating income (loss)		(642)		(1,412)		(6,099)		(7,205)
Income before income taxes		79,988		60,497		199,066		168,442
Provision for income taxes		21,479		15,110		49,169		39,261
Net income before noncontrolling interests		58,509		45,387		149,897		129,181
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests - Artisan Partners Holdings		27,234		26,301		72,191		75,450
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests - consolidated investment products		610		_		614		_
Net income attributable to Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc.	\$	30,665	\$	19,086	\$	77,092	\$	53,731
Basic and diluted earnings per share	\$	0.61	\$	0.41	\$	1.48	\$	1.15
Basic and diluted weighted average number of common shares outstanding		45,890,291		38,646,194		44,068,172		37,883,039
Dividends declared per Class A common share	\$	0.60	\$	0.60	\$	2.16	\$	2.20

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

# ARTISAN PARTNERS ASSET MANAGEMENT INC. Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (U.S. dollars in thousands)

	For the Three Months Ended September 30,					For the Nine Months Endec September 30,			
		2017		2016		2017		2016	
Net income before noncontrolling interests	\$	58,509	\$	45,387	\$	149,897	\$	129,181	
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax									
Unrealized gain (loss) on investment securities:									
Unrealized gain (loss) on investment securities, net of tax of \$113, (\$28), \$144, and \$22, respectively		345		723		521		860	
Less: reclassification adjustment for gain (loss) included in net income				804		93		786	
Net unrealized gain (loss) on investment securities		345		(81)		428		74	
Foreign currency translation gain (loss)		422		(320)		1,151		(1,529)	
Total other comprehensive income (loss)		767		(401)		1,579		(1,455)	
Comprehensive income		59,276		44,986		151,476		127,726	
Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests - Artisan Partners Holdings		27,540		26,115		73,046		74,844	
Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests - consolidated investment products		610		_		614		_	
Comprehensive income attributable to Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc.	\$	31,126	\$	18,871	\$	77,816	\$	52,882	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

# ARTISAN PARTNERS ASSET MANAGEMENT INC. Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity (U.S. dollars in thousands)

	Class A Common stock	Class B Common stock (	Class C Common stock	Additional paid- in capital	Retained earnings	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	Non-controlling interest - Artisan Partners Holdings	Total stockholders' equity	Redeemable non- controlling interest
Balance at January 1, 2017	\$ 421	\$ 151 \$	5 171	\$ 119,221	\$ 13,395	\$ (1,648)	\$ (13,997)	\$ 117,714	\$
Net income	—	—	—	—	77,092	—	72,191	149,283	614
Other comprehensive income - foreign currency translation	_	_	_	_	_	746	405	1,151	_
Other comprehensive income - available for sale investments, net of tax	_	_	_	_	_	240	192	432	_
Cumulative impact of changes in ownership of Artisan Partners Holdings LP, net of tax	_	_	_	(5,624)	_	(261)	5,881	(4)	_
Amortization of equity-based compensation	_	_	_	31,758	_	_	18,512	50,270	_
Deferred tax assets, net of amounts payable under tax receivable agreements	_	_	_	22,467	_	_	_	22,467	_
Issuance of Class A common stock, net of issuance costs	56	_	_	161,986	_	_	_	162,042	_
Forfeitures	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Issuance of restricted stock awards	13	_	_	(13)	_	_	_	_	_
Employee net share settlement	_	_	_	(891)	—	—	(586)	(1,477)	_
Exchange of subsidiary equity	10	(7)	(3)	_	_	_	_	_	_
Purchase of equity and subsidiary equity	_	(21)	(35)	(162,438)	_	_	_	(162,494)	_
Capital contributions	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	14,655
Distributions	_	_	_	_	_	_	(81,869)	(81,869)	_
Dividends	_	_	—	(30,053)	(70,587)	_	(83)	(100,723)	_
Balance at September 30, 2017	\$ 500	\$ 123 \$	5 133	\$ 136,413	\$ 19,900	\$ (923)	\$ 646	\$ 156,792	\$ 15,269

	Class A Common stock	Class B Common stock	Class C Common stock	Additional paid- in capital	Retained earnings	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	Non-controlling interest - Artisan Partners Holdings	Total stockholders' equity
Balance at January 1, 2016	\$ 394	\$ 183	<b>\$</b> 157	\$ 116,448	\$ 13,238	\$ (375)	\$ (13,494)	\$ 116,551
Net income	_	_	_	_	53,731	_	75,450	129,181
Other comprehensive income - foreign currency translation	_	—	—	—	_	(852)	(677)	(1,529)
Other comprehensive income - available for sale investments, net of tax	_	_	_	_	_	46	30	76
Cumulative impact of changes in ownership of Artisan Partners Holdings LP, net of tax	_	_	_	(3,569)	_	(43)	3,610	(2)
Amortization of equity-based compensation	_	_	_	31,493	(409)	_	24,353	55,437
Deferred tax assets, net of amounts payable under tax receivable agreements	_	_	_	6,669	_	_	_	6,669
Issuance of Class A common stock, net of issuance costs	_	_	_	(22)	_	_	_	(22)
Forfeitures	_	(1)	1	—	_	_	—	—
Issuance of restricted stock awards	11	_	_	(11)	_	_	_	_
Employee net share settlement	_	—	_	(422)	_	_	(340)	(762)
Exchange of subsidiary equity	16	(15)	(1)	_	_	_	_	_
Distributions	_	_	_	_	_	_	(95,333)	(95,333)
Dividends	_	_	_	(36,184)	(53,972)	_	(89)	(90,245)
Balance at September 30, 2016	\$ 421	\$ 167	<b>\$</b> 157	\$ 114,402	\$ 12,588	\$ (1,224)	\$ (6,490)	\$ 120,021

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

# ARTISAN PARTNERS ASSET MANAGEMENT INC. Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (U.S. dollars in thousands)

	For the Nin	For the Nine Months Ended Sept 30,		
	2017		2016	
Cash flows from operating activities				
Net income before noncontrolling interests	\$ 14	9,897 \$	129,181	
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization		3,859	3,810	
Deferred income taxes	2	9,585	25,083	
Capital (gains) losses on the sale of investment securities		(93)	(78	
Net (gain) loss on the tax receivable agreements		(501)	(650	
Loss on disposal of property and equipment		20	5	
Amortization of debt issuance costs		336	33	
Share-based compensation	5	50,270	55,43	
Net investment (gain) loss of consolidated investment products	(	(1,567)	-	
Purchase of investments by consolidated investment products	(5	51,546)	-	
Proceeds from sale of investments by consolidated investment products	2	8,596	-	
Change in assets and liabilities resulting in an increase (decrease) in cash:				
Accounts receivable	(1	.3,934)	(5,46	
Prepaid expenses and other assets		1,127	(1,79	
Accounts payable and accrued expenses		3,959	53,93	
Class B liability awards		(506)	(1,42	
Deferred lease obligations		1,731	54	
Net change in operating assets and liabilities of consolidated investment products		1,604)	-	
Net cash provided by operating activities		9,629	258,25	
ash flows from investing activities			200,20	
Acquisition of property and equipment		(1,312)	(2,76	
Leasehold improvements		(3,037)	(3,80	
Proceeds from sale of investment securities		6,382	2,03	
Purchase of investment securities		(5,250)	2,03	
Net cash used in investing activities		(3,217)	(4,55	
ash flows from financing activities			(4,55	
Partnership distributions	(0	01.960)	(05.22	
-		81,869)	(95,33	
Dividends paid	(10	(611)	(90,24	
Payment of debt issuance costs	(	(611)	-	
Proceeds from issuance of notes payable		60,000	-	
Principal payments on notes payable		60,000)	-	
Payment under the tax receivable agreements		30,234)	(20,95	
Net proceeds from issuance of common stock	It	52,494	-	
Payment of costs directly associated with the issuance of Class A common stock		(294)	-	
Purchase of equity and subsidiary equity		52,494)	-	
Taxes paid related to employee net share settlement		(1,477)	(76	
Capital contributions to consolidated investment products		4,655		
Net cash used in financing activities		0,553)	(207,29	
let increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	4	5,859	46,41	
ash and cash equivalents				
eginning of period		6,777	166,19	
nd of period	\$ 20	2,636 \$	212,60	
upplementary information				
Ioncash activity:				
Establishment of deferred tax assets	\$ 13	3,544 \$	31,13	
Establishment of amounts payable under tax receivable agreements	11	1,077	24,46	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

#### ARTISAN PARTNERS ASSET MANAGEMENT INC. Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements (U.S. currencies in thousands, except per share or per unit amounts and as otherwise indicated)

#### Note 1. Nature of Business and Organization

#### **Nature of Business**

Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. ("APAM"), through its subsidiaries, is an investment management firm focused on providing high-value added, active investment strategies to sophisticated clients globally. APAM and its subsidiaries are hereafter referred to collectively as "Artisan" or the "Company".

Artisan's autonomous investment teams manage a broad range of U.S., non-U.S. and global investment strategies that are diversified by asset class, market cap and investment style. Strategies are offered through multiple investment vehicles to accommodate a broad range of client mandates. Artisan offers its investment management services primarily to institutions and through intermediaries that operate with institutional-like decision-making processes and have long-term investment horizons.

#### Organization

On March 12, 2013, APAM completed its initial public offering (the "IPO"). APAM was formed for the purpose of becoming the general partner of Artisan Partners Holdings LP ("Artisan Partners Holdings" or "Holdings") in connection with the IPO. Holdings is a holding company for the investment management business conducted under the name "Artisan Partners". The reorganization ("IPO Reorganization") established the necessary corporate structure to complete the IPO while at the same time preserving the ability of the firm to conduct operations through Holdings and its subsidiaries.

As the sole general partner, APAM controls the business and affairs of Holdings. As a result, APAM consolidates Holdings' financial statements and records a noncontrolling interest for the equity interests in Holdings held by the limited partners of Holdings. At September 30, 2017, APAM held approximately 66% of the equity ownership interest in Holdings.

Holdings, together with its wholly owned subsidiary, Artisan Investments GP LLC ("AIGP"), controls a 100% interest in Artisan Partners Limited Partnership ("APLP"), a multi-product investment management firm that is the principal operating subsidiary of Artisan Partners Holdings. APLP is registered as an investment adviser with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. APLP provides investment advisory services to separate accounts and pooled investment vehicles, including Artisan Partners Funds, Inc. ("Artisan Funds" or the "Funds") and Artisan Partners Global Funds plc ("Artisan Global Funds"). Artisan Funds are a series of open-end, diversified mutual funds registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended. Artisan Global Funds is a family of Ireland-domiciled UCITS.

#### 2017 Follow-On Offering

On February 28, 2017, APAM completed a registered offering of 5,626,517 shares of Class A common stock (the "2017 Follow-On Offering") and utilized all of the proceeds to purchase an aggregate of 5,626,517 common units of Artisan Partners Holdings at a price per unit of \$28.88. The offering and subsequent purchase of units had the following impact on the consolidated financial statements:

- APAM received 5,626,517 GP units of Holdings, which increased APAM's ownership interest in Holdings. See Note 7, "Noncontrolling interest Holdings" for the financial statement impact of changes in ownership.
- APAM's purchase of common units of Holdings with the proceeds resulted in an increase to deferred tax assets and amounts payable under the tax receivable agreements. See Note 10, "Income Taxes and Related Payments".

## **Holdings Unit Exchanges**

Limited partners of Artisan Partners Holdings are entitled to exchange partnership units (along with a corresponding number of shares of Class B or C common stock of APAM) for shares of Class A common stock each quarter (the "Holdings Common Unit Exchanges"). The following partnership units were exchanged for APAM Class A common stock during the nine months ended September 30, 2017:

	Total Common Units Exchanged	Class A Common Units	Class B Common Units	Class E Common Units
Common units exchanged on March 6, 2017	206,770	—	206,770	—
Common units exchanged on May 5, 2017	474,127	50,000	404,127	20,000
Common units exchanged on August 8, 2017	317,281	133,073	45,238	138,970
Total Units Exchanged	998,178	183,073	656,135	158,970

The corresponding shares of APAM Class B and C common stock were immediately canceled upon exchange. The Holdings Common Unit Exchanges increased APAM's equity ownership interest in Holdings and resulted in an increase to deferred tax assets and amounts payable under the tax receivable agreements. See Note 10, "Income Taxes and Related Payments".

# Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

## **Basis of presentation**

The accompanying financial statements are unaudited. In the opinion of management, all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair statement of such consolidated financial statements have been included. Such interim results are not necessarily indicative of full year results.

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP") for interim financial reporting and accordingly they do not include all of the information and footnotes required in the annual consolidated financial statements and accompanying footnotes.

The year-end condensed balance sheet data was derived from audited financial statements, but does not include all disclosures required by U.S. GAAP. As a result, the interim consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements included in APAM's latest annual report on Form 10-K.

The accompanying financial statements were prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP and related rules and regulations of the SEC. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates or assumptions that affect the reported amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Actual results could differ from these estimates or assumptions.

## Principles of consolidation

Artisan's policy is to consolidate all subsidiaries or other entities in which it has a controlling financial interest. The consolidation guidance requires an analysis to determine if an entity should be evaluated for consolidation using the voting interest entity ("VOE") model or the variable interest entity ("VIE") model. Under the VOE model, controlling financial interest is generally defined as a majority ownership of voting interests. Under the VIE model, controlling financial interest is defined as (i) the power to direct activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of the entity and (ii) the right to receive potentially significant benefits or the obligation to absorb potentially significant losses. The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of APAM and all subsidiaries or other entities in which APAM has a direct or indirect controlling financial interest. All material intercompany balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

Artisan serves as the investment adviser to Artisan Funds, Artisan Global Funds and other investment products, including Artisan sponsored private funds. Artisan Funds and Artisan Global Funds are corporate entities the business and affairs of which are managed by their respective boards of directors. The shareholders of the funds retain voting rights, including rights to elect and reelect members of their respective boards of directors. Each series of Artisan Funds is a VOE and is separately evaluated for consolidation under the VOE model. The shareholders of Artisan Global Funds lack simple majority liquidation rights, and as a result, Artisan Global Funds is evaluated for consolidation under the VIE model. Artisan sponsored privately offered funds are also evaluated for consolidation under the VIE model.

From time to time, the Company makes investments in Artisan Funds and Artisan Global Funds, which are made on the same terms as are available to other investors. If the investment results in a controlling financial interest, APAM consolidates the fund, and the underlying individual securities are accounted for as trading securities. Investments in which the Company does not have a controlling financial interest are classified as available-for-sale investments. As of September 30, 2017, Artisan does not have a controlling financial interest are Global Funds and therefore does not consolidate these entities.

Artisan manages the business and affairs of investment funds relating to the firm's privately offered investment strategy. As of September 30, 2017, Artisan was deemed to have a controlling financial interest in these funds and, as a result, the funds are included in Artisan's Consolidated Financial Statements. Because the funds are investment companies, Artisan has retained the specialized industry accounting principles for investment companies in its Consolidated Financial Statements. See Note 6, "Variable Interest Entities and Consolidated Investment Products" for additional details.

#### **Recent accounting pronouncements**

#### Accounting standards not yet adopted

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, which supersedes existing accounting standards for revenue recognition and creates a single framework. The guidance also changes the accounting for certain costs to obtain or fulfill a contract. The new guidance will be effective on January 1, 2018, and allows for either a full retrospective or modified retrospective transition method. Based on current evaluations, the Company currently expects to apply the modified retrospective transition method and does not expect the adoption to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01, *Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities*, which requires all equity investments to be measured at fair value with changes in the fair value recognized through net income. ASU 2016-01 will be effective on January 1, 2018 and will result in a cumulative-effect adjustment to the Company's Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition upon adoption. Upon adoption, the Company's unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale investment securities will be recognized through net income, which will be a change from the current treatment of recognition in other comprehensive income (loss).

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases*, which introduces a lessee model that brings most leases on the balance sheet. The new guidance will be effective on January 1, 2019 and will require a modified retrospective approach to adoption. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adoption on its consolidated financial statements. The standard is expected to result in a significant increase in total assets and liabilities, but will not have a significant impact on the consolidated statement of operations.

#### **Note 3. Investment Securities**

The disclosures below include details of Artisan's investments, excluding money market funds and consolidated funds. Investments held by consolidated investment products are described in Note 6, "Variable Interest Entities and Consolidated Investment Products".

	Cost	I	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
September 30, 2017					
Mutual funds	\$ 5,156	\$	675	\$ —	\$ 5,831
December 31, 2016					
Mutual funds	\$ 6,194	\$	103	\$ —	\$ 6,297

Artisan's investments in mutual funds consist of investments in shares of Artisan Funds and Artisan Global Funds and are considered to be available-for-sale securities. As a result, unrealized gains (losses) are recorded to other comprehensive income (loss).

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, none of the Company's investment securities were in an unrealized loss position. No impairment losses were recorded on these available-for-sale securities.

#### **Note 4. Fair Value Measurements**

The table below presents information about Artisan's assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value and the valuation techniques Artisan utilized to determine such fair value. The fair value of financial instruments held by consolidated investment products is presented in Note 6, "Variable Interest Entities and Consolidated Investment Products".

In accordance with ASC 820, fair value is defined as the price that Artisan would receive upon selling an investment in an orderly transaction to an independent buyer in the principal or most advantageous market for the investment. The following three-tier fair value hierarchy prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value:

- Level 1 Observable inputs such as quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical securities.
- Level 2 Other significant observable inputs (including but not limited to quoted prices for similar instruments, interest rates, prepayment speeds, credit risk, etc.).
- Level 3—Significant unobservable inputs (including Artisan's own assumptions in determining fair value).

The following provides the hierarchy of inputs used to derive fair value of Artisan's assets and liabilities that are financial instruments as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016:

	Assets and Liabilities at Fair Value							
		Total Level 1			Level 2		Level 3	
September 30, 2017								
Assets								
Cash equivalents	\$	96,518	\$	96,518	\$	—	\$	_
Mutual funds		5,831		5,831		—		—
December 31, 2016								
Assets								
Cash equivalents	\$	64,170	\$	64,170	\$	_	\$	_
Mutual funds		6,297		6,297				

Fair values determined based on Level 1 inputs utilize quoted market prices for identical assets. Level 1 assets generally consist of money market funds, open-end mutual funds and UCITS funds. There were no Level 2 or Level 3 assets or liabilities recorded at fair value as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

Artisan's policy is to recognize transfers in and transfers out of the valuation levels as of the beginning of the reporting period. There were no transfers between Level 1, Level 2 or Level 3 securities during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016.

# Note 5. Borrowings

Artisan's borrowings consist of the following as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016:

	Outsta Balanc Maturity 9/30/				Outstanding Balance as of 12/31/2016	Interest Rate Per Annum
Revolving credit agreement	August 2022	\$	_	\$	_	NA
Senior notes						
Series A	August 2017		—		60,000	4.98%
Series B	August 2019		50,000		50,000	5.32%
Series C	August 2022		90,000		90,000	5.82%
Series D	August 2025		60,000		—	4.29%
Total borrowings		\$	200,000	\$	200,000	

The fair value of borrowings was approximately \$207.9 million as of September 30, 2017. Fair value was determined based on future cash flows, discounted to present value using current market interest rates. The inputs are categorized as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy, as defined in Note 4, "Fair Value Measurements".

On August 16, 2017, Artisan Partners Holdings issued \$60 million of 4.29% Series D senior notes and used the proceeds to repay the \$60 million of 4.98% Series A senior notes that matured on August 16, 2017. In addition, Holdings amended and extended its \$100 million revolving credit facility for an additional five-year period. The Company incurred debt issuance costs related to the notes and revolving credit facility of \$0.7 million and \$1.1 million, respectively, which are amortized as interest expense over the life of the instruments.

Interest expense incurred on the unsecured notes and revolving credit agreement was \$2.7 million and \$2.8 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively, and \$8.2 million and \$8.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

# Table of Contents

As of September 30, 2017, the aggregate maturities of debt obligations, based on their contractual terms, are as follows:

2017	\$ —
2018	_
2019	50,000
2020	_
2021	
Thereafter	150,000
Total	\$ 200,000

# Note 6. Variable Interest Entities and Consolidated Investment Products

Artisan serves as the investment adviser for various types of investment products, consisting of both VIEs and VOEs. Artisan consolidates an investment product if it has a controlling financial interest in the entity. Any such entity is referred to herein as a consolidated investment product or CIP.

Artisan has established a privately offered investment strategy for which it serves as the investment manager. Artisan manages the business and affairs of the funds relating to the privately offered investment strategy. Third-party equity holders of the funds lack the ability to remove Artisan as the general partner, or otherwise divest Artisan of its control of the funds, and as a result the funds are evaluated for consolidation under the VIE model. Artisan made an initial seed investment of \$20.0 million in the strategy and is considered to be the primary beneficiary of the funds as of September 30, 2017.

Artisan's maximum exposure to loss in connection with the assets and liabilities of the privately offered strategy is limited to its direct equity investment, while the potential benefit is limited to the management fee and incentive allocation received and the return on its equity investment. With the exception of Artisan's direct equity investment, the assets of the privately offered strategy are not available to Artisan's creditors, nor are they available to Artisan for general corporate purposes. In addition, third-party investors in the privately offered strategy have no recourse to the general credit of the Company. As of September 30, 2017, Artisan's direct equity investment in the privately offered strategy was \$20.9 million.

Artisan earned management fees of \$3 thousand from CIPs during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017. No incentive allocation revenue was recognized during the nine months ended September 30, 2017. Any management fees and incentive allocations earned from CIPs are eliminated from revenue upon consolidation.

Third-party investors' ownership interest in CIPs is presented as redeemable noncontrolling interest in the Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition as thirdparty investors have the right to withdraw their capital, subject to certain conditions. Net income attributable to third-party investors is reported as net income attributable to noncontrolling interests - consolidated investment products in the Unaudited Consolidated Statement of Operations.

## Fair Value Measurements - Consolidated Investment Products

The carrying value of CIPs' investments is also their fair value. Short and long positions on equity securities are valued based upon closing prices of the security on the exchange or market designated by the accounting agent or pricing vendor as the principal exchange. The closing price may represent last sale price, official closing price, a closing auction or other information depending on market convention. Short and long positions on fixed income instruments are valued at market value. Market values are generally evaluations based on the judgment of pricing vendors, which may consider the prices at which the instruments trade, broker-dealer quotations, pricing formulas, estimates of market values obtained from yield data relating to instruments with similar characteristics and/or discounted cash flow models that may be applicable.

The following tables present the fair value hierarchy levels of assets and liabilities held by CIPs measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of September 30, 2017. There were no CIP assets or liabilities as of December 31, 2016.

	Assets and Liabilities at Fair Value								
		Total		Level 1		Level 2		Level 3	
September 30, 2017									
Assets									
Cash equivalents	\$	9,877	\$	9,877	\$	—	\$	—	
Fixed income instruments - long position		41,429		—		41,429		—	
Liabilities									
Equity securities - short position	\$	2,089	\$	2,089	\$	_	\$	_	
Fixed income instruments - short position		15,111		_		15,111		_	
Credit default swaps		88		_		88		_	

Cash equivalents consisted of money market funds. Artisan's policy is to recognize transfers in and transfers out of the valuation levels as of the beginning of the reporting period. There were no transfers between Level 1, Level 2 or Level 3 securities during the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

## Note 7. Noncontrolling interest - Holdings

Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests - Artisan Partners Holdings in the Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Operations represents the portion of earnings or loss attributable to the equity ownership interests in Holdings held by the limited partners of Holdings. As of September 30, 2017, APAM held approximately 66% of the equity ownership interests in Holdings.

In order to maintain the one-to-one correspondence of the number of Holdings partnership units and APAM common shares, Holdings will issue one general partner ("GP") unit to APAM for each share of Class A common stock issued by APAM. For the nine months ended September 30, 2017, APAM's equity ownership interest in Holdings has increased as a result of the following transactions:

	Holdings GP Units	Limited Partnership Units	Total	APAM Ownership %
Balance at December 31, 2016	42,149,436	32,205,433	74,354,869	57 %
2017 Follow-On Offering	5,626,517	(5,626,517)	_	7 %
Holdings Common Unit Exchanges	998,178	(998,178)	—	1 %
Issuance of APAM Restricted Shares	1,267,250	—	1,267,250	1 %
Restricted Share Award Net Share Settlement <sup>(1)</sup>	(48,646)	—	(48,646)	— %
Forfeitures of Holdings GP Units from Employee Terminations <sup>(1)</sup>	(3,108)	—	(3,108)	— %
Balance at September 30, 2017	49,989,627	25,580,738	75,570,365	66 %

<sup>(1)</sup> The impact of the transaction on APAM's ownership percentage was less than 1%.

Since APAM continues to have a controlling interest in Holdings, changes in ownership of Holdings are accounted for as equity transactions. Additional paid-in capital and noncontrolling interest - Artisan Partners Holdings in the Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition are adjusted to reallocate Holdings' historical equity to reflect the change in APAM's ownership of Holdings.

The reallocation of equity had the following impact on the Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition:

		Months Ended nber 30,
Statement of Financial Condition	2017	2016
Additional paid-in capital	\$ (5,624)	\$ (3,569)
Noncontrolling interest - Artisan Partners Holdings	5,881	3,610
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(257)	(41)
Net impact to financial condition		

In addition to the reallocation of historical equity, the change in ownership resulted in an increase to deferred tax assets and additional paid-in capital of \$2.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and \$2.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016.

## Note 8. Stockholders' Equity

# **APAM - Stockholders' Equity**

As of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, APAM had the following authorized and outstanding equity:

		Outs	tanding		
	Authorized	September 30, 2017	1 2		Economic Rights
Common shares					
Class A, par value \$0.01 per share	500,000,000	49,989,627	42,149,436	1 vote per share	Proportionate
Class B, par value \$0.01 per share	200,000,000	12,314,974	15,142,049	5 votes per share	None
Class C, par value \$0.01 per share	400,000,000	13,265,764	17,063,384	1 vote per share	None

(1) The Company's employees to whom Artisan has granted equity have entered into a stockholders agreement with respect to all shares of APAM common stock they have acquired from the Company and any shares they may acquire from the Company in the future, pursuant to which they granted an irrevocable voting proxy to a Stockholders Committee. As of September 30, 2017, Artisan's employees held 3,912,631 restricted shares of Class A common stock subject to the agreement and all 12,314,974 outstanding shares of Class B common stock.

APAM is dependent on cash generated by Holdings to fund any dividends. Generally, Holdings will make distributions to all of its partners, including APAM, based on the proportionate ownership each holds in Holdings. APAM will fund dividends to its stockholders from its proportionate share of those distributions after provision for its taxes and other obligations. APAM declared and paid the following dividends per share during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016:

Type of Dividend	Class of Stock	For th	e Three Mon	Ended September For the Nine M			ths Ended September 30,		
			2017	2016			2017	2016	
Quarterly	Class A Common	\$	0.60	\$	0.60	\$	1.80	\$	1.80
Special Annual	Class A Common	\$	—	\$	—	\$	0.36	\$	0.40

The following table summarizes APAM's stock transactions for the nine months ended September 30, 2017:

	Total Stock Outstanding			Class C Common Stock
Balance at December 31, 2016	74,354,869	42,149,436	15,142,049	17,063,384
2017 Follow-On Offering	_	5,626,517	(2,104,517)	(3,522,000)
Holdings Common Unit Exchanges	—	998,178	(656,135)	(342,043)
Restricted Share Award Grants	1,267,250	1,267,250	—	—
Restricted Share Award Net Share Settlement	(48,646)	(48,646)	—	—
Employee/Partner Terminations	(3,108)	(3,108)	(66,423)	66,423
Balance at September 30, 2017	75,570,365	49,989,627	12,314,974	13,265,764

<sup>(1)</sup> There were 218,089 and 178,401 restricted stock units outstanding at September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively. Restricted stock units are not reflected in the table because they are not considered outstanding or issued stock.

Each Class A, Class B, Class D and Class E common unit of Holdings (together with the corresponding share of Class B or Class C common stock) is exchangeable for one share of Class A common stock. The corresponding shares of Class B and Class C common stock are immediately canceled upon any such exchange.

Upon termination of employment with Artisan, an employee-partner's Class B common units are exchanged for Class E common units and the corresponding shares of Class B common stock are canceled. APAM issues the former employee-partner a number of shares of Class C common stock equal to the former employee-partner's number of Class E common units. Class E common units are exchangeable for Class A common stock subject to the same restrictions and limitations on exchange applicable to the other common units of Holdings.

# Artisan Partners Holdings - Partners' Equity

Holdings makes distributions of its net income to the holders of its partnership units for income taxes as required under the terms of the partnership agreement and also makes additional distributions under the terms of the partnership agreement. The distributions are recorded in the financial statements on the declaration date, or on the payment date in lieu of a declaration date. Holdings' partnership distributions for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, were as follows:

	For the Three Months Ended September 30,			]	For the Nine Months Ended September 30,			
		2017		2016		2017		2016
Holdings Partnership Distributions to Limited Partners	\$	27,101	\$	32,910	\$	81,869	\$	95,333
Holdings Partnership Distributions to APAM		50,065		39,568		133,609		112,809
Total Holdings Partnership Distributions	\$ 77,166		\$ 72,478		\$	215,478	\$	208,142

The distributions are recorded as a reduction to consolidated stockholders' equity, with the exception of distributions made to APAM, which are eliminated upon consolidation.

#### Note 9. Compensation and Benefits

Total compensation and benefits consists of the following:

	For the Three Months Ended September 30,				For the Nine Months Ended September 30,			
	2017 2016			2017		2016		
Salaries, incentive compensation and benefits <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 86,019	\$	77,997	\$	251,563	\$	232,305	
Restricted share-based award compensation expense	12,506		11,588		36,637		32,771	
Total salaries, incentive compensation and benefits	98,525		89,585		288,200		265,076	
Pre-offering related compensation - share-based awards	—		6,786		12,678		21,741	
Total compensation and benefits	\$ 98,525	\$	96,371	\$	300,878	\$	286,817	

(1) Excluding restricted share-based award compensation expense

# Incentive compensation

Cash incentive compensation paid to members of Artisan's investment teams and members of its distribution teams is generally based on formulas that are tied directly to revenues. These payments are made in the quarter following the quarter in which the incentive was earned with the exception of fourth quarter payments which are paid in the fourth quarter of the year. Cash incentive compensation paid to most other employees is discretionary and subjectively determined based on individual performance and Artisan's overall results during the applicable year and has historically been paid in the fourth quarter of the year. The cash incentive compensation earned by executive officers for the year ended December 31, 2016, was paid in the three months ended March 31, 2017.

## **Restricted share-based awards**

Artisan has registered 14,000,000 shares of Class A common stock for issuance under the 2013 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (the "Plan"). Pursuant to the Plan, APAM has granted a combination of restricted stock awards and restricted stock units (collectively referred to as "restricted share-based awards") of Class A common stock to employees. The restricted share-based awards generally vest on a pro rata basis over five years. Certain share-based awards will vest upon a combination of both (1) pro-rata annual time vesting and (2) qualifying retirement (as defined in the award agreements).

Unvested awards are subject to forfeiture upon termination of employment. Grantees receiving the awards are entitled to dividends on unvested and vested shares and units. 7,998,198 shares of Class A common stock were reserved and available for issuance under the Plan as of September 30, 2017.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, Artisan granted 1,267,250 restricted stock awards and 1,250 restricted stock units of Class A common stock to employees of the Company. Total compensation expense associated with the 2017 grants is expected to be approximately \$35.9 million. Compensation expense related to the restricted share-based awards is recognized based on the estimated grant date fair value on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the award. The initial requisite service period is generally five years for restricted share-based awards.

The Company's accounting policy is to record the impact of forfeitures when they occur. The following table summarizes the restricted share-based award activity for the nine months ended September 30, 2017:

	0	ed-Average te Fair Value	Number of Awards
Unvested at January 1, 2017	\$	44.47	3,394,910
Granted		28.30	1,268,500
Forfeited		41.08	(3,108)
Vested		48.06	(645,796)
Unvested at September 30, 2017	\$	38.79	4,014,506

Compensation expense recognized related to the restricted share-based awards was \$12.5 million and \$11.6 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively, and \$36.6 million and \$32.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The unrecognized compensation expense for the unvested awards as of September 30, 2017 was \$110.2 million with a weighted average recognition period of 3.1 years remaining. The initial requisite service period and remaining weighted average recognition period for all types of restricted share-based awards are substantially equivalent.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, the Company withheld a total of 48,646 restricted shares as a result of net share settlements to satisfy employee tax withholding obligations. The Company paid \$1.5 million in employee tax withholding obligations related to these settlements during the nine months ended September 30, 2017. These net share settlements had the effect of shares repurchased and retired by the Company, as they reduced the number of shares outstanding.

## Pre-offering related compensation - share-based awards

Holdings historically granted Class B share-based awards to certain employees. These awards vested over a period of five years. Prior to the IPO, all vested Class B awards were subject to mandatory redemption on termination of employment for any reason and were reflected as liabilities measured at fair value; unvested Class B awards were forfeited on termination of employment.

The vested Class B liability awards of a terminated employee were historically redeemed in cash in annual installments, generally over the five years following termination of employment. The remaining \$0.5 million of redemption payments for Class B awards of partners whose services to Holdings terminated prior to the IPO was paid during the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

As a part of the IPO Reorganization, the Class B grant agreements were amended to eliminate the cash redemption feature. The amendment was considered a modification under ASC 718 and the Class B awards have been classified as equity awards since such modification. Compensation expense is recorded for unvested Class B awards on a straight-line basis over the remaining vesting period.

The following table summarizes the activity related to unvested Class B awards for the nine months ended September 30, 2017:

	0	ited-Average Grant Date Fair Value	Number of Class B Awards
Unvested Class B awards at January 1, 2017	\$	30.00	845,220
Granted		—	—
Forfeited		—	—
Vested		30.00	(845,220)
Unvested Class B awards at September 30, 2017	\$	_	

Compensation expense recognized related to the unvested Class B awards was \$0.0 and \$6.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively, and \$12.7 million and \$21.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. There is no remaining unrecognized compensation expense for the Class B awards as of September 30, 2017, as the Class B awards became fully vested on July 1, 2017.

#### Note 10. Income Taxes and Related Payments

APAM is subject to U.S. federal, state and local income taxation on APAM's allocable portion of Holdings' income. APAM's effective income tax rate was lower than the U.S. federal statutory rate of 35% primarily due to a rate benefit attributable to the fact that, for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, approximately 38% of Artisan Partners Holdings' full year projected taxable earnings were attributable to other partners and not subject to corporate-level taxes. The effective tax rate was higher due to higher tax expense related to the vesting of restricted share-based awards, net of dividends paid on unvested share-based awards. In addition to such net unfavorable impact, the effective tax rate also increased as a result of certain permanent items, primarily attributable to pre-IPO share-based compensation expenses, that are not deductible for tax purposes.

Components of the provision for income taxes consist of the following:

	For the Three Septer			hs Ended 0,			
	 2017		2016		2017		2016
Current:							
Federal	\$ 9,365	\$	6,055	\$	17,223	\$	11,963
State and local	1,023		661		2,024		1,711
Foreign	110		159		337	37 5	
Total	10,498	10,498 6,875		6,875 19,584			14,178
Deferred:							
Federal	10,388		7,790		27,986		23,727
State and local	593		445		1,599		1,356
Total	10,981		8,235		29,585		25,083
Income tax expense	\$ 21,479	\$	15,110	\$	49,169	\$	39,261

In connection with the IPO, APAM entered into two tax receivable agreements ("TRAs"). The first TRA generally provides for the payment by APAM to a private equity fund (the "Pre-H&F Corp Merger Shareholder") of 85% of the applicable cash savings, if any, of U.S. federal, state and local income taxes that APAM actually realizes (or is deemed to realize in certain circumstances) as a result of (i) the tax attributes of the preferred units APAM acquired in the merger of a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Pre-H&F Corp Merger Shareholder into APAM in March 2013, (ii) net operating losses available as a result of the merger and (iii) tax benefits related to imputed interest.

The second TRA generally provides for the payment by APAM to current or former limited partners of Holdings of 85% of the applicable cash savings, if any, of U.S. federal, state and local income taxes that APAM actually realizes (or is deemed to realize in certain circumstances) as a result of (i) certain tax attributes of their partnership units sold to APAM or exchanged (for shares of Class A common stock, convertible preferred stock or other consideration) and that are created as a result of such sales or exchanges and payments under the TRAs and (ii) tax benefits related to imputed interest. Under both agreements, APAM generally will retain the benefit of the remaining 15% of the applicable tax savings.

For purposes of the TRAs, cash savings of income taxes are calculated by comparing APAM's actual income tax liability to the amount it would have been required to pay had it not been able to utilize any of the tax benefits subject to the TRAs, unless certain assumptions apply. The TRAs will continue in effect until all such tax benefits have been utilized or expired, unless APAM exercises its right to terminate the agreements or payments under the agreements are accelerated in the event that APAM materially breaches any of its material obligations under the agreements.

The actual increase in tax basis, as well as the amount and timing of any payments under these agreements, will vary depending upon a number of factors, including the timing of sales or exchanges by the holders of limited partnership units, the price of the Class A common stock at the time of such sales or exchanges, whether such sales or exchanges are taxable, the amount and timing of the taxable income APAM generates in the future and the tax rate then applicable and the portion of APAM's payments under the TRAs constituting imputed interest or depreciable basis or amortizable basis.

Payments under the TRAs, if any, will be made pro rata among all TRA counterparties entitled to payments on an annual basis to the extent APAM has sufficient taxable income to utilize the increased depreciation and amortization charges and imputed interest deductions. Artisan expects to make one or more payments under the TRAs, to the extent they are required, prior to or within 125 days after APAM's U.S. federal income tax return is filed for each fiscal year. Interest on the TRA payments will accrue at a rate equal to one-year LIBOR plus 100 basis points two days prior to the due date (without extension) of such tax return until such payments are made.

Amounts payable under tax receivable agreements are estimates which may be impacted by factors, including but not limited to, expected tax rates, projected taxable income, and projected ownership levels and are subject to change. Changes in the estimates of amounts payable under tax receivable agreements are recorded as non-operating income (loss) in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The change in the Company's deferred tax assets related to the tax benefits described above and the change in corresponding amounts payable under the TRAs for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 is summarized as follows:

	payable under tax able agreements	Deferred T	ax Asset - Amortizable basis
December 31, 2016	\$ 586,246	\$	653,942
2017 Follow-On Offering	96,406		113,419
2017 Holdings Common Unit Exchanges	14,672		17,260
Amortization	—		(31,946)
Payments under TRA	(30,234)		—
Change in estimate	(501)		(245)
September 30, 2017	\$ 666,589	\$	752,430

Net deferred tax assets comprise the following:

	As of S	eptember 30, 2017	As of December 31, 2016		
Deferred tax assets:					
Amortizable basis <sup>(1)</sup>	\$	752,430	\$	653,942	
Other <sup>(2)</sup>		29,903		24,576	
Total deferred tax assets		782,333		678,518	
Less: valuation allowance <sup>(3)</sup>		—		—	
Net deferred tax assets	\$	782,333	\$	678,518	

(1) Represents the unamortized step-up of tax basis and other tax attributes from the merger and partnership unit sales and exchanges described above. These future tax benefits are subject to the TRA agreements.

<sup>(2)</sup> Represents the net deferred tax assets associated with the merger described above and other miscellaneous deferred tax assets.

<sup>(3)</sup> Artisan assessed whether the deferred tax assets would be realizable and determined based on its history of taxable income that the benefits would more likely than not be realized. Accordingly, no valuation allowance is required.

Accounting standards establish a minimum threshold for recognizing, and a system for measuring, the benefits of income tax return positions in financial statements. There were no uncertain tax positions recorded as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

In the normal course of business, Artisan is subject to examination by federal and certain state, local and foreign tax regulators. As of September 30, 2017, U.S. federal income tax returns for the years 2014 through 2016 are open and therefore subject to examination. State and local tax returns are generally subject to examination from 2013 to 2016. Foreign tax returns are generally subject to examination from 2013 to 2016.

# Note 11. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss), net of tax, in the accompanying Condensed Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition represents the portion of accumulated other comprehensive income attributable to APAM, and consists of the following:

	As of Se	ptember 30, 2017	As	s of December 31, 2016
Unrealized gain on investments, net of tax	\$	281	\$	37
Foreign currency translation gain (loss)		(1,204)		(1,685)
Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	\$	(923)	\$	(1,648)

Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests - Artisan Partners Holdings in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) represents the portion of comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the equity ownership interests in Holdings held by the limited partners of Holdings.

#### Note 12. Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per share is computed under the two-class method by dividing income available to Class A common stockholders by the weighted average number of Class A common shares outstanding during the period. Unvested restricted share-based awards are excluded from the number of Class A common shares outstanding for the basic earnings per share calculation because the shares have not yet been earned by employees. Income available to Class A common stockholders is computed by reducing net income attributable to APAM by earnings (distributed and undistributed) allocated to participating securities, according to their respective rights to participate in those earnings. Unvested share-based awards are participating securities because the awards include non-forfeitable dividend rights during the vesting period. Class B and Class C common shares do not share in profits of APAM and therefore are not reflected in the calculations.

The computation of basic and diluted earnings per share under the two-class method for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016 were as follows:

For the Three Months Ended September 30,						Months Ended nber 30,	
	2017 2016			2017			2016
\$	30,665	\$	19,086	\$	77,092	\$	53,731
	2,654		3,407		12,086		10,294
\$	28,011	\$	15,679	\$	65,006	\$	43,437
	45,890,291		38,646,194		44,068,172		37,883,039
\$	0.61	\$	0.41	\$	1.48	\$	1.15
	\$ \$ \$	Septem           2017           \$ 30,665           2,654           \$ 28,011           45,890,291	September 3           2017           \$ 30,665         \$           2,654         \$           \$ 28,011         \$           45,890,291         \$	September 30,           2017         2016           \$ 30,665         \$ 19,086           2,654         3,407           \$ 28,011         \$ 15,679           45,890,291         38,646,194	September 30,         2016           2017         2016           \$ 30,665         \$ 19,086         \$           \$ 2,654         3,407         \$           \$ 28,011         \$ 15,679         \$           45,890,291         38,646,194         \$	September 30,         September 30,           2017         2016         2017           \$ 30,665         \$ 19,086         \$ 77,092           2,654         3,407         12,086           \$ 28,011         \$ 15,679         \$ 65,006           45,890,291         38,646,194         44,068,172	September 30,         September           2017         2016         2017           \$ 30,665         \$ 19,086         \$ 77,092         \$           \$ 2,654         3,407         12,086         \$           \$ 28,011         \$ 15,679         \$ 65,006         \$           45,890,291         38,646,194         44,068,172         \$

Allocation to participating securities in the table above generally represents dividends paid to holders of unvested restricted share-based awards and reduces net income available to common stockholders.

There were no dilutive securities outstanding during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016. The Holdings limited partnership units are anti-dilutive primarily due to the impact of public company expenses and unrecognized share-based compensation expense. Unvested restricted share-based awards are considered participating securities and are therefore anti-dilutive. The following table summarizes the weighted-average shares outstanding that are excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share because their effect would have been anti-dilutive:

		r the Three Months Ended September 30, 30, 30,			
Anti-Dilutive Weighted Average Shares Outstanding	2017	2016	2017	2016	
Holdings limited partnership units	25,715,238	32,406,438	27,318,732	32,955,746	
Unvested restricted share-based awards	4,189,441	3,590,680	4,200,142	3,622,230	
Total	29,904,679	35,997,118	31,518,874	36,577,976	

#### Note 13. Indemnifications

In the normal course of business, APAM enters into agreements that include indemnities in favor of third parties. Holdings has also agreed to indemnify APAM as its general partner, Artisan Investment Corporation ("AIC") as its former general partner, the directors and officers of APAM, the directors and officers of AIC as its former general partner, the members of its former Advisory Committee, and its partners, directors, officers, employees and agents. Holdings' subsidiaries may also have similar agreements to indemnify their respective general partner(s), directors, officers, directors of their general partner(s), partners, employees, and agents. The Company's maximum exposure under these arrangements is unknown, as this would involve future claims that may be made against us that have not yet occurred. APAM maintains insurance policies that may provide coverage against certain claims under these indemnities.

#### **Note 14. Related Party Transactions**

Several of the current named executive officers of APAM and certain members of APAM's board (or their affiliates) are limited partners of Holdings. As a result, certain transactions (such as TRA payments) between Artisan and the limited partners of Holdings are considered to be related party transactions with respect to these persons.

#### Affiliate transactions—Artisan Funds

Artisan has an agreement to serve as the investment adviser to Artisan Funds, with which certain Artisan employees are affiliated. Under the terms of the agreement, which generally is reviewed and continued by the board of directors of Artisan Funds annually, a fee is paid to Artisan based on an annual percentage of the average daily net assets of each Artisan Fund ranging from 0.625% to 1.25%. Artisan generally collects revenues related to these services on the last business day of each month and records them in Management Fees in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. Artisan has contractually agreed to waive its management fees or reimburse for expenses incurred to the extent necessary to limit annualized ordinary operating expenses incurred by certain of the Artisan Funds to not more than a fixed percentage (ranging from 0.88% to 1.50%) of a Fund's average daily net assets. In addition, Artisan may voluntarily waive fees or reimburse any of the Artisan Funds for other expenses. The officers and a director of Artisan Funds who are affiliated with Artisan receive no compensation from the funds. Fees for managing the Funds and amounts waived or reimbursed by Artisan for fees and expenses (including management fees) are as follows:

	For t	he Three Mon	nded September	For the Nine Months Ended September 30,				
		2017 2016			2017		2016	
Investment management fees:								
Artisan Funds	\$	121,004	\$	115,742	\$	347,778	\$	341,977
Fee waiver / expense reimbursement:								
Artisan Funds	\$	150	\$	178	\$	462	\$	534

## Affiliate transactions—Artisan Global Funds

Artisan has an agreement to serve as the investment manager to Artisan Global Funds, with which certain Artisan employees are affiliated. Under the terms of these agreements, a fee is paid based on an annual percentage of the average daily net assets of each fund ranging from 0.75% to 1.75%. Artisan reimburses each sub-fund of Artisan Global Funds to the extent that sub-fund's expenses, not including Artisan's fee, exceed certain levels, which range from 0.10% to 0.20%. In addition, Artisan may voluntarily waive fees or reimburse any of the Artisan Global Funds for other expenses. The directors of Artisan Global Funds who are affiliated with Artisan receive no compensation from the funds. Accounts receivable included \$2.0 million and \$1.8 million due from Artisan Global Funds as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively. Fees for managing Artisan Global Funds and amounts reimbursed to Artisan Global Funds by Artisan are as follows:

	For	the Three Mont 3	nded September	For the Nine Months Ended September 30,				
		2017 2016		2017		2016		
Investment management fees:								
Artisan Global Funds	\$	7,672	\$	4,266	\$	22,187	\$	11,558
Fee waiver / expense reimbursement:								
Artisan Global Funds	\$	60	\$	48	\$	130	\$	309

#### Affiliate transactions—Privately Offered Funds

Pursuant to written agreements, Artisan serves as the investment manager of certain privately offered investment funds constituting the firm's privately offered strategy. Under the terms of these agreements, Artisan earns a management fee and is entitled to receive an allocation of profits. Artisan made an initial seed investment of \$20.0 million in the privately offered investment funds. Certain related parties, including employees, officers and members of the Company's board invested an additional \$12.7 million in the funds. These related party investors currently do not pay a management fee or incentive allocation. In addition, for a period of time following the formation of the privately offered funds, Artisan has agreed to reimburse the funds to the extent that expenses, excluding Artisan's management fee and transaction related costs, exceed 1.00% per annum of the net assets of the funds. Artisan may also voluntarily waive fees or reimburse the funds for other expenses. Fees for managing the privately offered funds were \$3 thousand for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, which were eliminated from revenue upon consolidation. Expense reimbursements totaled \$82 thousand and \$115 thousand for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017.

#### Note 15. Subsequent Events

#### Distributions and dividends

On October 25, 2017, APAM, acting as the general partner of Artisan Partners Holdings, declared a distribution by Artisan Partners Holdings of \$37.8 million to holders of Artisan Partners Holdings partnership units, including APAM. On the same date, the board of directors of APAM declared a quarterly dividend of \$0.60 per share of Class A common stock. The APAM dividend is payable on November 30, 2017, to shareholders of record as of November 16, 2017.



# Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

# **Overview and Recent Highlights**

We are an investment management firm focused on providing high-value added, active investment strategies to sophisticated clients globally. As of September 30, 2017, our eight autonomous investment teams managed a total of 16 investment strategies across multiple asset classes and investment styles. Over our firm's history we have created new investment strategies that can use a broad array of securities, instruments, and techniques (which we call degrees of freedom) to differentiate returns and manage risk. During 2017 we have launched the Thematic and Global Discovery strategies and a privately offered strategy managed by our Credit team, each of which provides our investment talent with significant degrees of freedom with which to add value and manage risk.

We focus our distribution efforts on sophisticated investors and asset allocators, including institutions and intermediaries that operate with institutional-like decision-making processes. We offer our investment strategies to clients and investors through multiple investment vehicles, including separate accounts and different types of pooled vehicles. As of September 30, 2017, approximately 81% and 19% of our assets under management were managed for clients and investors domiciled in and outside of the U.S., respectively. Over the last five years we have grown our assets under management from clients and investors domiciled outside of the U.S. from \$6.7 billion as of September 30, 2012, to \$21.9 billion as of September 30, 2017.

As a high-value added investment manager we expect that long-term investment performance will be the primary driver of our long-term business and financial results. If we maintain and evolve existing investment strategies and launch new investment strategies that meet the needs of sophisticated asset allocators and, over the long-term, add value relative to benchmark indices and peers, we are confident that we will continue to generate strong business and financial results. Over the last five years, we have grown our total assets under management from \$69.8 billion as of September 30, 2012, to \$113.7 billion as of September 30, 2017

Over shorter time periods, changes in our business and financial results are largely driven by market conditions and fluctuations in our assets under management that may not necessarily be the result of our long-term investment performance or the long-term demand for our strategies. For this reason, we expect that our business and financial results will be lumpy over time. During the third quarter of 2017, our assets under management increased to \$113.7 billion, an increase of \$4.3 billion, or 3.9%, compared to \$109.4 billion at June 30, 2017, as a result of \$5.4 billion in market appreciation, partially offset by \$1.2 billion of net client cash outflows.

Compared to September 30, 2016, assets under management increased \$13.9 billion, or 13.9%, due to \$17.1 billion in market appreciation, partially offset by \$3.2 billion of net client cash outflows. Average assets under management for the September quarter of 2017 was \$111.4 billion, an increase of 13.4% from the average of \$98.2 billion for the September quarter of 2016.

We strive to maintain a financial model that is transparent and predictable. We derive essentially all of our revenues from investment management fees, nearly all of which are based on a specified percentage of clients' average assets under management. A majority of our expenses, including most of our compensation expense, vary directly with changes in our revenues. We invest thoughtfully to support our investment teams and future growth, while also paying out to shareholders and partners a majority of the cash that we generate from operations through distributions and dividends. Revenues were \$584.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, an 8% increase from revenues of \$539.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016. GAAP operating margin was 35.1% for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, compared to 32.6% for the nine months ended September 30, 2016. Adjusted operating margin was 37.2% for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, compared to 36.6% for the nine months ended September 30, 2016.

Business highlights for the third quarter of 2017 included:

- Our assets under management as of September 30, 2017 were \$113.7 billion, our highest quarter-end assets under management.
- Our investment teams continue to generate strong absolute and relative investment returns for clients and investors. Ten of our 13 investment strategies with at least a one-year track record have outperformed their broad-based benchmarks since inception, net of fees.
- During the quarter, we launched the Global Discovery strategy managed by our Growth team. The Global Discovery strategy is the third strategy we have launched in 2017, which is the most strategies we have ever established in a single year.
- We refinanced \$60 million of senior notes and extended our \$100 million revolving credit facility through August 2022.
- We declared and paid dividends of \$0.60 per share of Class A common stock.

# **Organizational Structure**

# Organizational Structure

Our operations are conducted through Artisan Partners Holdings ("Holdings") and its subsidiaries. On March 12, 2013, Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. ("APAM") and Artisan Partners Holdings LP completed a series of transactions ("the IPO Reorganization") to reorganize their capital structures in connection with the initial public offering ("IPO") of APAM's Class A common stock. The IPO Reorganization and IPO were completed on March 12, 2013. The IPO Reorganization was designed to create a capital structure that preserves our ability to conduct our business through Holdings, while permitting us to raise additional capital and provide access to liquidity through a public company.

Our employees and other limited partners of Holdings held approximately 34% of the equity interests in Holdings as of September 30, 2017. As a result, our post-IPO results reflect that significant noncontrolling interest.

We operate our business in a single segment.

## 2017 Follow-On Offering and Holdings Unit Exchanges

On February 28, 2017, APAM completed an offering of 5,626,517 shares of Class A common stock and utilized all of the proceeds to purchase an aggregate of 5,626,517 common units from certain limited partners of Holdings. In connection with the offering, APAM received 5,626,517 GP units of Holdings.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, certain limited partners of Holdings exchanged 998,178 common units (along with a corresponding number of shares of Class B or C common stock of APAM) for 998,178 shares of Class A common stock. In connection with the exchanges, APAM received 998,178 GP units of Holdings.

APAM's equity ownership interest in Holdings increased from 57% at December 31, 2016 to 66% at September 30, 2017, as a result of these transactions and other equity transactions during the period.

#### Tax Impact of IPO Reorganization

In connection with the IPO, APAM entered into two tax receivable agreements ("TRAs"). The first TRA generally provides for the payment by APAM to a private equity fund (the "Pre-H&F Corp Merger Shareholder") of 85% of the applicable cash savings, if any, of U.S. federal, state and local income taxes that APAM actually realizes (or is deemed to realize in certain circumstances) as a result of (i) the tax attributes of the preferred units APAM acquired in the merger of a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Pre-H&F Corp Merger Shareholder into APAM in March 2013, (ii) net operating losses available as a result of the merger and (iii) tax benefits related to imputed interest.

The second TRA generally provides for the payment by APAM to current or former limited partners of Holdings of 85% of the applicable cash savings, if any, of U.S. federal, state and local income taxes that APAM actually realizes (or is deemed to realize in certain circumstances) as a result of (i) certain tax attributes of their partnership units sold to us or exchanged (for shares of Class A common stock, convertible preferred stock or other consideration) and that are created as a result of such sales or exchanges and payments under the TRAs and (ii) tax benefits related to imputed interest. Under both agreements, APAM generally will retain the benefit of the remaining 15% of the applicable tax savings.

The change in the Company's deferred tax assets related to the tax benefits described above and the change in corresponding amounts payable under the TRAs for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 is summarized as follows:

		ts payable under tax ivable agreements	Deferred Tax Asset - Amortiz basis					
	(unaudited; in millions)							
December 31, 2016	\$	586.2	\$	653.9				
2017 Follow-On Offering and Exchanges		111.1		130.7				
Amortization		_		(31.9)				
Payments under TRA		(30.2)		_				
Change in estimate		(0.5)		(0.3)				
September 30, 2017	\$	666.6	\$	752.4				

# **Financial Overview**

# Economic Environment

Global equity and debt market conditions can materially affect our financial performance. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, market appreciation increased our assets under management by 5.0% and 20.4%, respectively. The following table presents the total returns of relevant market indices for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016:

	For the Three Mo Septembe		For the Nine Months Ende September 30,		
	2017	2016	2017	2016	
S&P 500 total returns	4.5%	3.9%	14.2%	7.8%	
MSCI All Country World total returns	5.2%	5.3%	17.3%	6.6%	
MSCI EAFE total returns	5.4%	6.4%	20.0%	1.7%	
Russell Midcap <sup>®</sup> total returns	3.5%	4.5%	11.7%	10.3%	
MSCI Emerging Markets Index	7.9%	9.0%	27.8%	16.0%	
BofA Merrill Lynch U.S. High Yield Master II Total Return Index	2.0%	5.5%	7.1%	15.3%	

#### **Key Performance Indicators**

When we review our business and financial performance we consider, among other things, the following:

	For	the Three Mont	ed September 30,	Fo	or the Nine Month	ns Ended September 30,		
		2017 2016				2017		2016
				(unaudited; do	llars in	millions)		
Assets under management at period end	\$	113,688	\$	99,817	\$	113,688	\$	99,817
Average assets under management <sup>(1)</sup>	\$	111,372	\$	98,234	\$	106,622	\$	95,926
Net client cash flows	\$	(1,157)	\$	(935)	\$	(2,951)	\$	(4,594)
Total revenues	\$	204.6	\$	184.1	\$	584.9	\$	539.4
Weighted average fee <sup>(2)</sup>		72.9 bps		74.5 bps		73.3 bps	6	75.0 bps
Operating margin		39.4%		33.6%		35.1%		32.6%
Adjusted operating margin <sup>(3)</sup>		39.4%		37.3%		37.2%		36.6%

<sup>(1)</sup>We compute average assets under management by averaging day-end assets under management for the applicable period.

(2) We compute our weighted average fee by dividing annualized investment management fees by average assets under management for the applicable period.

<sup>(3)</sup> Adjusted measures are non-GAAP measures and are explained and reconciled to the comparable GAAP measures in "Supplemental Non-GAAP Financial Information" below.

The period-over-period changes in these metrics are discussed below. The decrease in the weighted average fee rate is primarily a result of the shift in the mix of our assets under management between our investment strategies and vehicles, primarily the reduction in the proportion of our total assets managed through Artisan Funds.

Management fees and assets under management within our consolidated investment products are excluded from the weighted average fee calculations and from total revenues, since any such revenues are eliminated upon consolidation. Assets under management within our privately offered strategies are included in the reported firm-wide, separate account, and institutional assets under management figures reported below.

#### Assets Under Management and Investment Performance

Changes to our operating results from one period to another are primarily caused by changes in the amount of our assets under management. Changes in the relative composition of our assets under management among our investment strategies and vehicles and the effective fee rates on our products also impact our operating results.



#### Table of Contents

The amount and composition of our assets under management are, and will continue to be, influenced by a variety of factors including, among others:

- investment performance, including fluctuations in both the financial markets and foreign currency exchange rates and the quality of our investment decisions;
- flows of client assets into and out of our various strategies and investment vehicles;
- our decision to close strategies or limit the growth of assets in a strategy or a vehicle when we believe it is in the best interest of our clients; as well as our decision to re-open strategies, in part or entirely;
- our ability to attract and retain qualified investment, management, and marketing and client service professionals;
- industry trends towards products or strategies that we do not offer;
- competitive conditions in the investment management and broader financial services sectors; and
- investor sentiment and confidence.

The table below sets forth changes in our total assets under management:

	For the Three Months Ended September 30,					Period-t	o-Period
	2017		2016		\$		%
	(unaudited; in millions)						
Beginning assets under management	\$	109,405	\$	94,959	\$	14,446	15.2 %
Gross client cash inflows		3,660		4,219		(559)	(13.2)%
Gross client cash outflows		(4,817)		(5,154)		337	6.5 %
Net client cash flows		(1,157)		(935)		(222)	(23.7)%
Market appreciation (depreciation) <sup>(1)</sup>		5,440		5,793		(353)	(6.1)%
Net transfers <sup>(2)</sup>				—		—	— %
Ending assets under management	\$	113,688	\$	99,817	\$	13,871	13.9 %
Average assets under management	\$	111,372	\$	98,234	\$	13,138	13.4 %

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes the impact of translating the value of assets under management denominated in non-USD currencies into U.S. dollars. The impact was immaterial for the periods presented. <sup>(2)</sup> Net transfers represent certain amounts that we have identified as having been transferred out of one investment strategy or investment vehicle and into another strategy or vehicle.

		For the Nine Months Ended September 30,				Period-	o-Period	
	2017			2016		\$	%	
		(unaudited	; in m	illions)				
Beginning assets under management	\$	96,845	\$	99,848	\$	(3,003)	(3.0)%	
Gross client cash inflows		13,028		12,582		446	3.5 %	
Gross client cash outflows		(15,979)		(17,176)		1,197	7.0 %	
Net client cash flows		(2,951)		(4,594)		1,643	35.8 %	
Market appreciation (depreciation) <sup>(1)</sup>		19,794		4,563		15,231	333.8 %	
Net transfers <sup>(2)</sup>		_					— %	
Ending assets under management	\$	113,688	\$	99,817	\$	13,871	13.9 %	
Average assets under management	\$	106,622	\$	95,926	\$	10,696	11.2 %	

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes the impact of translating the value of assets under management denominated in non-USD currencies into U.S. dollars. The impact was immaterial for the periods presented. <sup>(2)</sup> Net transfers represent certain amounts that we have identified as having been transferred out of one investment strategy or investment vehicle and into another strategy or vehicle.



Across the firm, we experienced total net outflows of \$1.2 billion and \$3.0 billion during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, respectively. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, our Non-U.S. Growth strategy experienced net outflows of \$0.8 billion and \$2.7 billion, respectively, and our Mid-Cap Growth strategy experienced net outflows of \$0.5 billion and \$1.7 billion, respectively. We expect both strategies to continue to experience net outflows. During the same periods, our Global Opportunities strategy experienced net inflows of \$0.3 billion and \$1.4 billion, respectively, our Developing World strategy experienced net inflows of \$0.4 billion and \$0.7 billion, respectively. We expect all three strategies to continue to experience net inflows.

We monitor the availability of attractive investment opportunities relative to the amount of assets we manage in each of our investment strategies. When appropriate, we will close a strategy to new investors or otherwise take action to slow or restrict its growth, even though our aggregate assets under management may be negatively impacted in the short term. We may also re-open a strategy, widely or selectively, to fill available capacity or manage the diversification of our client base in that strategy. We believe that management of our investment capacity protects our ability to manage assets successfully, which protects the interests of our clients and, in the long term, protects our ability to retain client assets and maintain our profit margins.

As of the date of this filing, our Non-U.S. Growth, Non-U.S. Small-Cap Growth, Non-U.S. Value, U.S. Mid-Cap Growth and U.S. Small-Cap Growth strategies are closed to most new investors and client relationships. Our Global Value and Global Opportunities strategies are open across pooled vehicles, but closed to most new separate account clients. We may selectively accept additional separate account clients in those strategies, but we are managing asset flows into those strategies with a bias towards assets from pooled vehicles.

When we close or otherwise restrict the growth of a strategy, we typically continue to allow additional investments in the strategy by existing clients and certain related entities. We may also permit new investments by other eligible investors in our discretion. As a result, during a given period we may have net client cash inflows in a closed strategy. However, when a strategy is closed or its growth is restricted we expect there to be periods of net client cash outflows.

In November 2017 we expect the Artisan Funds will make their annual income and capital gains distributions. Based on our current estimates, we expect this year's distributions to result in about \$450 million of net client cash outflows from investors who choose not to reinvest their dividends. In November 2016 those distributions resulted in approximately \$294 million of net client cash outflows.

The table below sets forth the total assets under management for each of our investment teams and strategies as of September 30, 2017, the inception date for each investment composite, and the average annual total returns for each composite (gross of fees) and its respective broad-based benchmark (and style benchmark, if applicable) over a multi-horizon time period as of September 30, 2017. Returns for periods less than one year are not annualized.

We measure investment performance based upon the results of our "composites", which represent the aggregate performance of all discretionary client accounts, including mutual funds, invested in the same strategy except those accounts with respect to which we believe client-imposed investment restrictions may have a material impact on portfolio construction and those accounts managed in a currency other than U.S. dollars. The results of these excluded accounts, which represented approximately 12% of our assets under management at September 30, 2017, are maintained in separate composites the results of which are not included below.

	Inception	Sti	rategy AUM	1	Average Annua	l Total Return	ıs (gross) (%	)	Average Annua Value-Added <sup>(1</sup> Since Inceptior (bps)
Investment Team and Strategy	Date		(in \$MM)	1 YR	3 YR	5 YR	10 YR	Inception	(5)
Global Equity Team									
Non-U.S. Growth Strategy	1/1/1996	\$	26,727	17.06%	4.47%	8.77%	3.76%	10.45%	547
MSCI EAFE Index				19.10%	5.03%	8.37%	1.34%	4.98%	
Non-U.S. Small-Cap Growth Strategy	1/1/2002	\$	748	14.92%	7.43%	10.00%	4.95%	13.59%	297
MSCI EAFE Small Cap Index				21.84%	11.12%	12.84%	4.63%	10.63%	
Global Equity Strategy	4/1/2010	\$	1,358	20.52%	10.07%	12.89%	N/A	12.75%	416
MSCI All Country World Index				18.65%	7.43%	10.19%	N/A	8.59%	
U.S. Value Team									
U.S. Mid-Cap Value Strategy	4/1/1999	\$	6,543	16.52%	7.59%	12.48%	9.05%	13.41%	399
Russell Midcap <sup>®</sup> Index				15.32%	9.53%	14.25%	8.07%	9.42%	
Russell Midcap <sup>®</sup> Value Index				13.37%	9.18%	14.32%	7.84%	10.03%	
Value Equity Strategy	7/1/2005	\$	2,132	18.40%	9.72%	12.27%	7.13%	8.70%	2
Russell 1000 <sup>®</sup> Index				18.54%	10.62%	14.26%	7.54%	8.68%	
Russell 1000 <sup>®</sup> Value Index				15.12%	8.53%	13.19%	5.91%	7.48%	
Growth Team									
U.S. Mid-Cap Growth Strategy	4/1/1997	\$	13,563	13.52%	9.03%	13.11%	9.58%	15.08%	473
Russell Midcap <sup>®</sup> Index				15.32%	9.53%	14.25%	8.07%	10.35%	
Russell Midcap <sup>®</sup> Growth Index				17.82%	9.95%	14.17%	8.19%	9.05%	
U.S. Small-Cap Growth Strategy	4/1/1995	\$	2,255	14.98%	13.17%	13.72%	9.09%	10.40%	88
Russell 2000 <sup>®</sup> Index				20.74%	12.16%	13.78%	7.84%	9.51%	
Russell 2000 <sup>®</sup> Growth Index				20.98%	12.16%	14.27%	8.46%	7.85%	
Global Opportunities Strategy	2/1/2007	\$	14,813	19.91%	13.27%	14.56%	9.80%	10.80%	601
MSCI All Country World Index				18.65%	7.43%	10.19%	3.88%	4.79%	
Global Discovery Strategy	9/1/2017	\$	14	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.35%	(58)
MSCI All Country World Index				<i>N/A</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.93%	
Global Value Team									
Non-U.S. Value Strategy	7/1/2002	\$	21,208	21.84%	9.02%	13.02%	8.47%	13.03%	647
MSCI EAFE Index				19.10%	5.03%	8.37%	1.34%	6.57%	
Global Value Strategy	7/1/2007	\$	19,471	21.88%	10.13%	13.91%	9.85%	9.21%	509
MSCI All Country World Index				18.65%	7.43%	10.19%	3.88%	4.13%	
Emerging Markets Team									
Emerging Markets Strategy	7/1/2006	\$	302	26.19%	9.54%	6.19%	1.82%	6.30%	48
MSCI Emerging Markets Index				22.46%	4.90%	3.98%	1.32%	5.82%	
Credit Team									
High Income Strategy <sup>(2)</sup>	4/1/2014	\$	2,437	11.12%	8.73%	N/A	N/A	8.16%	298
BofA Merrill Lynch High Yield Master II Index				9.06%	5.86%	<i>N/A</i>	N/A	5.18%	
Developing World Team									
Developing World Strategy	7/1/2015	\$	2,066	24.41%	N/A	N/A	N/A	13.27%	589
MSCI Emerging Markets Index				22.46%	<i>N/A</i>	<i>N/A</i>	N/A	7.38%	
Thematic Team									
Thematic Strategy	5/1/2017	\$	15	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	17.29%	1,068
S&P 500 Market Index				N/A	<i>N/A</i>	<i>N/A</i>	N/A	6.61%	
Total Assets Under Management <sup>(3)</sup>		\$	113,688						

 Total Assets Under Management<sup>(3)</sup>
 \$ 113,688

 (1) Value-added is the amount in basis points by which the average annual gross composite return of each of our strategies has outperformed the broad-based market index most commonly used by our clients to compare the performance of the relevant strategy. Value-added for periods less than one year is not annualized.

 (2) The Artisan High Income strategy may hold loans and other security types, including securities with lower credit ratings, that may not be included in the BofA Merrill Lynch High Yield Master II Index. At times, this causes material differences in relative performance.

 (3) The Total Assets Under Management includes \$36 million of AUM managed in a privately offered strategy managed by the Credit Team.

The tables below set forth changes in our assets under management by investment team:

		By Investment Team										
Three Months Ended	Gl	obal Equity	U.S. Value	Growth	Global V		Emerging Markets	Credit	Developin World	g	Thematic	Total
September 30, 2017						(unauc	lited; in mill	ions)				
Beginning assets under management	\$	28,194 \$	8,692	\$ 29,881	\$ 38,	547 \$	277	\$ 2,306	5 \$ 1,4	96 \$	12 \$	109,405
Gross client cash inflows		533	232	1,019	1,	.63	2	224	4 4	85	2	3,660
Gross client cash outflows		(1,527)	(552)	(1,310)	(1,	262)	(2)	(114	4)	(49)	(1)	(4,817)
Net client cash flows		(994)	(320)	(291)		(99)	—	110	) 4	36	1	(1,157)
Market appreciation (depreciation)		1,633	303	1,055	2,	231	25	57	7 1	.34	2	5,440
Net transfers <sup>(1)</sup>		—	—	_		_	—	_	-		—	_
Ending assets under management	\$	28,833 \$	8,675	\$ 30,645	\$ 40,	579 \$	302	\$ 2,473	3 \$ 2,0	66 \$	15 \$	113,688
Average assets under management	\$	28,541 \$	8,660	\$ 30,236	\$ 39,4	25 \$	293	\$ 2,394	4 \$ 1,8	809 \$	14 \$	111,372
September 30, 2016												
Beginning assets under management	\$	29,322 \$	8,280	\$ 24,160	\$ 30,	598 \$	213	\$ 1,563	3 7	23 \$	— \$	94,959
Gross client cash inflows		949	297	1,268	1,	853	4	232	2	16	—	4,219
Gross client cash outflows		(1,941)	(779)	(1,114)	(1,	202)	(2)	(92	2)	(24)	—	(5,154)
Net client cash flows		(992)	(482)	154		51	2	140	)	92	_	(935)
Market appreciation (depreciation)		1,208	367	1,893	2,	.47	20	81	L	77	—	5,793
Net transfers <sup>(1)</sup>		—	_	_		_	_	_	-		—	_
Ending assets under management	\$	29,538 \$	8,165	\$ 26,207	\$ 32,	96 \$	235	\$ 1,784	4 8	892	— \$	99,817
Average assets under management	\$	29,680 \$		\$ 25,508	\$ 32,		228			809 \$	÷	98,234

(1) Net transfers represent certain amounts that we have identified as having been transferred out of one investment strategy or investment vehicle and into another strategy or vehicle.

	By Investment Team															
Nine Months Ended	Glo	bal Equity	U	.S. Value	(	Growth		Global Value		Emerging Markets	l	Credit		Developing World	Thematic <sup>(1)</sup>	Total
September 30, 2017									(un	audited; in mi	llion	ıs)				
Beginning assets under management	\$	25,510	\$	8,588	\$	25,714	\$	33,940	\$	228	\$	1,878	\$	987	\$ — \$	96,845
Gross client cash inflows		2,357		1,348		3,644		3,849		9		921		886	14	13,028
Gross client cash outflows		(5,443)		(1,941)		(4,177)		(3,743)		(5)		(485)		(184)	(1)	(15,979)
Net client cash flows		(3,086)		(593)		(533)		106		4		436		702	13	(2,951)
Market appreciation (depreciation)		6,409		680		5,464		6,633		70		159		377	2	19,794
Net transfers <sup>(2)</sup>		_		—		_		_		_		_		_	—	_
Ending assets under management	\$	28,833	\$	8,675	\$	30,645	\$	40,679	\$	302	\$	2,473	\$	2,066	\$ 15 \$	113,688
Average assets under management	\$	27,701	\$	8,732	\$	28,809	\$	37,425	\$	269	\$	2,216	\$	1,462	\$ 13 \$	106,622
September 30, 2016																
Beginning assets under management	\$	32,434	\$	10,369	\$	24,929	\$	30,182	\$	571	\$	989		374	\$ — \$	99,848
Gross client cash inflows		3,061		1,224		3,223		3,715		7		909		443	_	12,582
Gross client cash outflows		(5,377)		(4,681)		(3,551)		(2,819)		(398)		(298)		(52)		(17,176)
Net client cash flows		(2,316)		(3,457)		(328)		896		(391)		611		391		(4,594)
Market appreciation (depreciation)		(580)		1,253		1,606		1,918		55		184		127		4,563
Net transfers <sup>(2)</sup>		_		_		_		_		_		_		_		_
Ending assets under management	\$	29,538	\$	8,165	\$	26,207	\$	32,996	\$	235	\$	1,784		892	— \$	99,817
Average assets under management	\$	29,904	\$	8,873	\$	24,075	\$	30,701	\$	314	\$	1,432		627	\$ — \$	95,926

<sup>(1)</sup> For the Thematic team, average assets under management is for the period between April 24, 2017, when the team's strategy began investment operations, and September 30, 2017. <sup>(2)</sup> Net transfers represent certain amounts that we have identified as having been transferred out of one investment strategy or investment vehicle and into another strategy or vehicle.

The goal of our marketing, distribution and client services efforts is to establish and maintain a client base that is diversified by investment strategy, investment vehicle and distribution channel. As distribution channels have evolved to have more institutional-like decision making processes and longer-term investment horizons, we have expanded our distribution efforts into those areas.

The table below sets forth our assets under management by distribution channel:

			ptember 30, 017 <sup>(1)</sup>			eptember 30, 2016 <sup>(1)</sup>	
	\$	in millions	% of total		\$ in millions	% of total	
	(1	unaudited)			(unaudited)		
Institutional	\$	75,121	66.1%	\$	65,047	65.2%	
Intermediary		33,452	29.4%		29,569	29.6%	
Retail		5,115	4.5%		5,201	5.2%	
Ending Assets Under Management	\$ 113,688		100.0%	\$	99,817	100.0%	

<sup>(1)</sup> The allocation of assets under management by distribution channel involves the use of estimates and the exercise of judgment.

Our institutional channel includes assets under management sourced from defined contribution plan clients, which makes up approximately 14% of our total assets under management as of September 30, 2017.

# Table of Contents

The following tables set forth the changes in our assets under management for Artisan Funds, Artisan Global Funds and separate accounts:

Three Months Ended	isan Funds & m Global Funds	Sepa	urate Accounts	Total
September 30, 2017		(unaud	lited; in millions)	
Beginning assets under management	\$ 54,588	\$	54,817	\$ 109,405
Gross client cash inflows	2,948		712	3,660
Gross client cash outflows	(3,246)		(1,571)	(4,817)
Net client cash flows	(298)		(859)	(1,157)
Market appreciation (depreciation)	2,636		2,804	5,440
Net transfers <sup>(1)</sup>	(445)		445	—
Ending assets under management	\$ 56,481	\$	57,207	\$ 113,688
Average assets under management	\$ 55,358	\$	56,014	\$ 111,372
September 30, 2016				
Beginning assets under management	\$ 50,206	\$	44,753	\$ 94,959
Gross client cash inflows	3,323		896	4,219
Gross client cash outflows	(3,907)		(1,247)	(5,154)
Net client cash flows	(584)		(351)	(935)
Market appreciation (depreciation)	2,904		2,889	5,793
Net transfers <sup>(1)</sup>	(46)		46	—
Ending assets under management	\$ 52,480	\$	47,337	\$ 99,817
Average assets under management	\$ 51,692	\$	46,542	\$ 98,234

(1) Net transfers represent certain amounts that we have identified as having been transferred out of one investment strategy or investment vehicle and into another strategy or vehicle.

Nine Months Ended	Artisan Funds Artisan Global F	-	Separate Accounts	5		Total
September 30, 2017			(unaudited; in millions)			
Beginning assets under management	\$ 49	,367	\$ 47,47	8	\$	96,845
Gross client cash inflows	9	,602	3,42	6		13,028
Gross client cash outflows	(11	,663)	(4,31	6)		(15,979)
Net client cash flows	(2	,061)	(89	0)		(2,951)
Market appreciation (depreciation)	9	,703	10,09	1		19,794
Net transfers <sup>(1)</sup>		(528)	528	8		—
Ending assets under management	\$ 56	,481	\$ 57,20	7	\$	113,688
Average assets under management	\$ 53	,678	\$ 52,96	5	\$	106,622
September 30, 2016				_		
Beginning assets under management	\$ 53	,526	\$ 46,32	2	\$	99,848
Gross client cash inflows	9	,753	2,83	0		12,583
Gross client cash outflows	(12	,859)	(4,31)	8)		(17,177)
Net client cash flows	(3	,106)	(1,48	8)		(4,594)
Market appreciation (depreciation)	2	,158	2,40	5		4,563
Net transfers <sup>(1)</sup>		(98)	9	8		—
Ending assets under management	\$ 52	,480	\$ 47,33	7	\$	99,817
Average assets under management	\$ 51	,072	\$ 44,854	4	\$	95,926

<sup>(1)</sup> Net transfers represent certain amounts that we have identified as having been transferred out of one investment strategy or investment vehicle and into another strategy or vehicle.

# **Results of Operations**

## Three months ended September 30, 2017, Compared to Three months ended September 30, 2016

	For the Three Septer			For the Perio	d-to-Period							
	 2017		2016	\$	%							
Statements of operations data:	 (unaudited; in millions, except per share data)											
Revenues	\$ 204.6	\$	184.1	\$ 20.5	11 %							
Operating Expenses												
Total compensation and benefits	98.5		96.3	2.2	2 %							
Other operating expenses	25.4		25.8	(0.4)	(2)%							
Total operating expenses	123.9		122.1	1.8	1 %							
Total operating income	 80.7	_	62.0	18.7	30 %							
Non-operating income (loss)												
Interest expense	(2.9)		(3.0)	0.1	3 %							
Other non-operating income	2.2		1.6	0.6	38 %							
Total non-operating income (loss)	 (0.7)	_	(1.4)	0.7	50 %							
Income before income taxes	80.0		60.6	19.4	32 %							
Provision for income taxes	21.5		15.1	6.4	42 %							
Net income before noncontrolling interests	58.5		45.5	13.0	29 %							
Less: Noncontrolling interests - Artisan Partners Holdings	27.2		26.4	0.8	3 %							
Less: Noncontrolling interests - consolidated investment products	0.6		—	0.6	100 %							
Net income attributable to Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc.	\$ 30.7	\$	19.1	\$ 11.6	61 %							
Per Share Data												
Net income available to Class A common stock per basic and diluted share	\$ 0.61	\$	0.41									
Weighted average basic and diluted shares of Class A common stock outstanding	45,890,291		38,646,194									

#### Revenues

Essentially all of our revenues consist of investment management fees earned from managing clients' assets. Our investment management fees fluctuate based on a number of factors, including the total value of our assets under management, the composition of assets under management among investment vehicles and our investment strategies, changes in the investment management fee rates on our products, the extent to which we enter into fee arrangements that differ from our standard fee schedules, which can be affected by custom and the competitive landscape in the relevant market, and for the few accounts on which we earn performance-based fees, the investment performance of those accounts relative to their designated benchmarks.

The increase in revenues of \$20.5 million, or 11%, for the three months ended September 30, 2017, compared to the three months ended September 30, 2016, was driven primarily by a \$13.1 billion, or 13%, increase in our average assets under management. The increase was partially offset by the decline in our weighted average investment management fee from 74.5 basis points for the three months ended September 30, 2016 to 72.9 basis points for the three months ended September 30, 2017. The decrease in the weighted average fee rate is primarily the result of a shift in the mix of our assets under management between our investment strategies and vehicles, mainly a reduction in the proportion of our total assets managed through Artisan Funds.

The following table sets forth the weighted average fee and composition of revenue and assets under management by investment vehicle:

		Separat	e Acco	ounts		Artisan Funds and Artisan Global Funds						
For the Three Months Ended September 30,		2017		2016		2017		2016				
	(unaudited; dollars in millions)											
Investment management fees	\$	75.9	\$	64.1	\$	128.7	\$	120.0				
Weighted average fee		53.8 basis points		54.6 basis points		92.2 basis points		92.4 basis points				
Percentage of ending AUM		50%		47%		50%		53%				

Separate account assets under management consist of the assets we manage in or through vehicles other than Artisan Funds or Artisan Global Funds, including assets we manage in traditional separate accounts, as well as assets we manage in Artisan-branded collective investment trusts, in funds (both public and private) that we sub-advise, and in our own privately offered funds.

# **Operating Expenses**

The increase in total operating expenses of \$1.8 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017, compared to the three months ended September 30, 2016, was a result of higher incentive compensation expense due to increased revenues, increased post-IPO equity compensation expense, an increase in the number of full-time employees, and costs incurred related to our eighth investment team founded in the fourth quarter of 2016. These increases were partially offset by a decrease in third-party intermediary expense and the elimination of pre-offering related equity compensation expense.

Compensation and Benefits

	For the Three Months Ended September 30,					Period-	to-Period
	2017 2016					\$	%
		(1	ınaudi	ns)			
Salaries, incentive compensation and benefits <sup>(1)</sup>	\$	86.0	\$	78.0	\$	8.0	10 %
Restricted share-based award compensation expense		12.5		11.6		0.9	8 %
Total salaries, incentive compensation and benefits		98.5		89.6		8.9	10 %
Pre-offering related compensation - share-based awards		—		6.8		(6.8)	(100)%
Total compensation and benefits	\$	98.5	\$	96.4	\$	2.1	2 %

(1) Excluding restricted share-based award compensation expense

The increase in salaries, incentive compensation, and benefits was driven primarily by a \$6.0 million increase in incentive compensation paid to our investment and marketing professionals as a result of the increase in revenue and average assets under management. The remaining increase is primarily due to costs associated with our eighth investment team, which was founded in the fourth quarter of 2016.

Restricted share-based award compensation expense increased \$0.9 million primarily as a result of our January 2017 grant of 1,267,250 restricted stock awards and 1,250 restricted stock units of Class A common stock to certain of our employees. Total compensation expense associated with the 2017 grants is expected to be approximately \$35.9 million over the recognition period.

Pre-offering related compensation expense, which consists of the amortization expense on pre-offering Class B awards, decreased \$6.8 million as the remaining awards became fully vested during 2017. As of July 1, 2017, all Class B awards were fully vested.

Total salaries, incentive compensation and benefits was 48% and 49% of our revenues for the three months ended September 30, 2017, and 2016, respectively.

#### Other operating expenses

Other operating expenses decreased \$0.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017, compared to the three months ended September 30, 2016, primarily due to a \$0.5 million decrease in distribution, servicing and marketing expenses as a result of a decrease in third-party intermediary payments due to lower assets under management sourced through third-party intermediaries (across all channels) that charge a fee for administrative and distribution services, a portion of which is borne by Artisan.

#### Non-Operating Income (Loss)

Non-operating income (loss) for the three months ended September 30, 2017 includes \$0.5 million of income relating to changes in the estimate of the payment obligation under the tax receivable agreements, compared to \$0.7 million of income for the three months ended September 30, 2016. The effect of changes in that estimate after the date of an exchange or sale is included in net income. Similarly, the effect of changes in the estimate of enacted tax rates and in applicable tax laws are included in net income.

Non-operating income (loss) for the three months ended September 30, 2017 also includes \$1.6 million of income related to investments gains of consolidated investment products.



# **Provision for Income Taxes**

The provision for income taxes primarily represents APAM's U.S. federal, state and local income taxes on its allocable portion of Holdings' income, as well as foreign income taxes payable by Holdings' subsidiaries. APAM's effective income tax rate for the three months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, was 26.9% and 25.0%, respectively. Several factors contribute to the effective tax rate, including a rate benefit attributable to the fact that approximately 38% and 47% of Holdings' full year projected taxable earnings were not subject to corporate-level taxes for the three months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Thus, income before income taxes includes amounts that are attributable to noncontrolling interests and not taxable to APAM and its subsidiaries, which reduces the effective tax rate. The effective tax rate in both periods increased due to higher tax expense related to the vesting of restricted share-based awards, net of dividends paid on unvested share-based awards. In addition to such net unfavorable impact, the effective tax rate also increased for the three months ended September 30, 2016 as a result of the impact of certain permanent items, primarily attributable to pre-IPO share-based compensation expenses, that are not deductible for tax purposes. These factors are expected to continue to impact the effective tax rate for future years, although as APAM's equity ownership in Holdings increases, the effective tax rate will likewise increase as more income will be subject to corporate-level taxes. Pre-IPO share-based compensation expenses and the related impact to the effective tax rate no longer exist after the awards were fully vested on July 1, 2017.

#### Earnings Per Share

Weighted average basic and diluted shares of Class A common stock outstanding were higher for the three months ended September 30, 2017, compared to the three months ended September 30, 2016, as a result of the 2017 Follow-On Offering, Holdings unit exchanges, and equity award grants. See Note 12, "Earnings Per Share" in the Notes to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion of earnings per share.

### Nine months ended September 30, 2017, Compared to Nine months ended September 30, 2016

	For the Nine Septer	Period-to-Period				
	 2017		2016	\$		%
Statements of operations data:	 (unau	dited;	in millions, ex	cept per s	hare data	l)
Revenues	\$ 584.9	\$	539.4	\$	45.5	8 %
Operating Expenses						
Total compensation and benefits	300.9		286.8		14.1	5 %
Other operating expenses	78.8		76.9		1.9	2 %
Total operating expenses	 379.7		363.7		16.0	4 %
Total operating income	 205.2		175.7		29.5	17 %
Non-operating income (loss)						
Interest expense	(8.7)		(8.8)		0.1	1 %
Other non-operating income	2.6		1.6		1.0	63 %
Total non-operating income (loss)	 (6.1)		(7.2)		1.1	15 %
Income before income taxes	 199.1		168.5		30.6	18 %
Provision for income taxes	49.2		39.3		9.9	25 %
Net income before noncontrolling interests	 149.9		129.2		20.7	16 %
Less: Noncontrolling interests - Artisan Partners Holdings	72.2		75.5		(3.3)	(4)%
Less: Noncontrolling interests - consolidated investment products	0.6		—		0.6	100 %
Net income attributable to Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc.	\$ 77.1	\$	53.7	\$	23.4	44 %
Per Share Data						
Basic and diluted earnings per share - Class A common shares	\$ 1.48	\$	1.15			
Weighted average shares of Class A common stock outstanding	44,068,172		37,883,039			

## Revenues

The increase in revenues of \$45.5 million, or 8%, for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2016, was driven primarily by a \$10.7 billion, or 11%, increase in our average assets under management. The increase was partially offset by the decline in our weighted average investment management fee from 75.0 basis points for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 to 73.3 basis points for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. The decrease in the weighted average fee rate is primarily the result of a shift in the mix of our assets under management between our investment strategies and vehicles, mainly a reduction in the proportion of our total assets managed through Artisan Funds.

The following table sets forth the weighted average fee (which reflects the additional services we provide to pooled vehicles) and composition of revenue and assets under management by investment vehicle:

		Separat	e Acco	ounts		Artisan Funds and Artisan Global Funds					
For the Nine Months Ended September 30,		2017		2016		2017		2016			
				(unaudited; do	ollars i	n millions)					
Investment management fees	\$	214.9	\$	185.8	\$	370.0	\$	353.5			
Weighted average fee		54.2 basis points		55.2 basis points		92.1 basis points		92.5 basis points			
Percentage of ending AUM		50%		47%		50%		53%			
On method Frances											

**Operating Expenses** 

The increase in total operating expenses of \$16.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2016, was a result of higher incentive compensation expense due to increased revenues, an increase in the number of full-time employees, costs incurred related to our eighth investment team founded in the fourth quarter of 2016, increases in general and administrative and technology expenses, and increased post-IPO equity compensation expense. These increases were partially offset by decreases in third-party intermediary and pre-offering related equity compensation expenses.

Compensation and Benefits

	For the Nine Months Ended September 30,					Period-to	-Period
	2017 2016				\$	%	
		(1	unaud	ns)			
Salaries, incentive compensation and benefits <sup>(1)</sup>	\$	251.6	\$	232.3	\$	19.3	8 %
Restricted share-based award compensation expense		36.6		32.8		3.8	12 %
Total salaries, incentive compensation and benefits	288.2 265.1					23.1	9 %
Pre-offering related compensation - share-based awards	12.7 21.7					(9.0)	(41)%
Total compensation and benefits	\$ 300.			286.8	\$	14.1	5 %

(1) Excluding share-based compensation

The increase in salaries, incentive compensation, and benefits was driven primarily by a \$13.2 million increase in incentive compensation paid to our investment and marketing professionals as a result of higher investment management fee revenue. The remaining increase is primarily due to costs associated with an increase in the number of employees, including employees on our eighth investment team.

Restricted share-based award compensation expense increased \$3.8 million primarily as a result of restricted share-based awards granted in January 2017.

Pre-offering related compensation expense, which consists of the amortization expense on pre-offering Class B awards decreased \$9.0 million, as the remaining awards became fully vested during 2017. As of July 1, 2017, all Class B awards were fully vested.

Total salaries, incentive compensation and benefits was 49% of our revenues for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, and 2016.

#### Other operating expenses

Other operating expenses increased \$1.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2016, primarily due to a \$1.9 million increase in general and administrative expenses, which can fluctuate from period to period, and a \$1.3 million increase in communication and technology expenses as a result of increased information subscriptions and market data costs.

The increases were partially offset by a \$2.3 million decrease in distribution, servicing and marketing expenses as a result of a decrease in third-party intermediary expenses due to lower assets under management sourced through third-party intermediaries (across all channels) that charge a fee for administrative and distribution services, a portion of which is borne by Artisan.

#### Non-Operating Income (Loss)

Non-operating income (loss) for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 includes \$0.5 million of income relating to changes in the estimate of the payment obligation under the tax receivable agreements, compared to \$0.7 million of income for the nine months ended September 30, 2016. The effect of changes in that estimate after the date of an exchange or sale is included in net income. Similarly, the effect of changes in the estimate of enacted tax rates and in applicable tax laws are included in net income.

Non-operating income (loss) for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 also includes \$1.6 million of income related to investments gains of consolidated investment products.

#### **Provision for Income Taxes**

The provision for income taxes primarily represents APAM's U.S. federal, state and local income taxes on its allocable portion of Holdings' income, as well as foreign income taxes payable by Holdings' subsidiaries. APAM's effective income tax rate for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, was 24.7% and 23.3%, respectively. Several factors contribute to the effective tax rate, including a rate benefit attributable to the fact that approximately 38% and 47% of Holdings' full year projected taxable earnings were not subject to corporate-level taxes for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Thus, income before income taxes includes amounts that are attributable to noncontrolling interests and not taxable to APAM and its subsidiaries, which reduces the effective tax rate. These favorable impacts were partially offset by the impact of certain permanent items, primarily attributable to pre-IPO share-based compensation expenses, that are not deductible for tax purposes. These factors are expected to continue to impact the effective tax rate for future years, although as APAM's equity ownership in Holdings increases, the effective tax rate will likewise increase as more income will be subject to corporate-level taxes. Pre-IPO share-based compensation expenses and the related impact to the effective tax rate no longer exist after the awards were fully vested on July 1, 2017.

#### **Earnings Per Share**

Weighted average basic and diluted shares of Class A common stock outstanding were higher for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2016, as a result of stock offerings, unit exchanges, and equity award grants. See Note 12, "Earnings Per Share" in the Notes to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion of earnings per share.

## Supplemental Non-GAAP Financial Information

Our management uses non-GAAP measures (referred to as "adjusted" measures) of net income and operating income to evaluate the profitability and efficiency of the underlying operations of our business and as a factor when considering net income available for distributions and dividends. These adjusted measures remove the impact of (1) pre-offering related compensation, (2) net gain (loss) on the tax receivable agreements (if any), and (3) net investment gain (loss) of consolidated investment products. These adjustments also remove the non-operational complexities of our structure by adding back non-controlling interests and assuming all income of Artisan Partners Holdings is allocated to APAM. Management believes these non-GAAP measures provide more meaningful information to analyze our profitability and efficiency between periods and over time. We have included these non-GAAP measures to provide investors with the same financial metrics used by management to manage the company.

Non-GAAP measures should be considered in addition to, and not as a substitute for, financial measures prepared in accordance with GAAP. Our non-GAAP measures may differ from similar measures used by other companies, even if similar terms are used to identify such measures. Our non-GAAP measures are as follows:

- Adjusted net income represents net income excluding the impact of (1) pre-offering related compensation, (2) net gain (loss) on the tax receivable agreements (if any), and (3) net investment gain (loss) of consolidated investment products. Adjusted net income also reflects income taxes assuming the vesting of all unvested Class A share-based awards and as if all outstanding limited partnership units of Artisan Partners Holdings had been exchanged for Class A common stock of APAM on a one-for-one basis. Assuming full vesting and exchange, all income of Artisan Partners Holdings is treated as if it were allocated to APAM, and the adjusted provision for income taxes represents an estimate of income tax expense at an effective rate reflecting assumed federal, state, and local income taxes. The estimated adjusted effective tax rate was 37.0% for the periods presented.
- Adjusted net income per adjusted share is calculated by dividing adjusted net income by adjusted shares. The number of adjusted shares is derived by assuming the vesting of all unvested Class A share-based awards and the exchange of all outstanding limited partnership units of Artisan Partners Holdings for Class A common stock of APAM on a one-for-one basis.
- Adjusted operating income represents the operating income of the consolidated company excluding pre-offering related compensation.
- Adjusted operating margin is calculated by dividing adjusted operating income by total revenues.
- Adjusted EBITDA represents adjusted net income before taxes, interest expense and depreciation and amortization, adjusted to exclude the impact of net income
  attributable to non-controlling interests, pre-offering related compensation, net gain (loss) on the tax receivable agreements (if any), and net investment gain (loss) of
  consolidated investment products.

Pre-offering related compensation includes the amortization of unvested Class B common units of Artisan Partners Holdings that were granted before and were unvested at our IPO, which closed on March 12, 2013. As of July 1, 2017, all Class B common units of Artisan Partners Holdings were fully vested and expensed.

Net gain (loss) on the tax receivable agreements represents the income (expense) associated with the change in estimate of amounts payable under the tax receivable agreements entered into in connection with APAM's initial public offering and related reorganization.

Net investment gain (loss) of consolidated investment products represents the investment income (loss) related to investment products that are included in the Company's consolidated financial statements because Artisan holds a controlling financial interest in the respective investment entities.

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, a reconciliation from GAAP financial measures to non-GAAP measures:

		For the Three Months Ended September 30,		For the Nine Mo					
		2017	2017 2016		2017			2016	
		(un	audi	ed; in million	s, exe	cept per share	data)		
Reconciliation of non-GAAP financial measures:									
Net income attributable to Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. (GAAP)	\$	30.7	\$	19.1	\$	77.1	\$	53.7	
Add back: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests - Artisan Partners Holdings		27.2		26.4		72.2		75.5	
Add back: Provision for income taxes		21.5		15.1		49.2		39.3	
Add back: Pre-offering related compensation - share-based awards		_		6.7		12.7		21.7	
Add back: Net (gain) loss on the tax receivable agreements		(0.5)		(0.7)		(0.5)		(0.7)	
Add back: Net investment (gain) loss of consolidated investment products attributable to APAM		(0.9)		—		(0.9)			
Less: Adjusted provision for income taxes		28.9		24.6		77.6		70.1	
Adjusted net income (Non-GAAP)	\$	49.1	\$	42.0	\$	132.2	\$	119.4	
Average shares outstanding									
Class A common shares		45.9		38.6		44.1		37.9	
Assumed vesting or exchange of:									
Unvested Class A restricted share-based awards		4.2		3.6		4.2		3.6	
Artisan Partners Holdings units outstanding (noncontrolling interest)		25.7		32.4		27.3		33.0	
Adjusted shares		75.8		74.6		75.6		74.5	
Basic and diluted earnings per share (GAAP)	\$	0.61	\$	0.41	\$	1.48	\$	1.15	
Adjusted net income per adjusted share (Non-GAAP)	\$	0.65	\$	0.56	\$	1.75	\$	1.60	
Operating income (GAAP)	\$	80.7	\$	62.0	\$	205.2	\$	175.7	
Add back: Pre-offering related compensation - share-based awards		_		6.7		12.7		21.7	
Adjusted operating income (Non-GAAP)	\$	80.7	\$	68.7	\$	217.9	\$	197.4	
Operating margin (GAAP)		39.4%		33.6%	% 35.1%			32.6%	
Adjusted operating margin (Non-GAAP)		39.4%		37.3%		37.2%		36.6%	
Net income attributable to Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. (GAAP)	\$	30.7	\$	19.1	\$	77.1	\$	53.7	
Add back: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests - Artisan Partners Holdings		27.2		26.4		72.2		75.5	
Add back: Pre-offering related compensation - share-based awards				6.7		12.7		21.7	
Add back: Net (gain) loss on the tax receivable agreements		(0.5)		(0.7)		(0.5)		(0.7)	
Add back: Net investment (gain) loss of consolidated investment products attributable to APAM			- (0.9)						
Add back: Interest expense			3.0	. ,			8.8		
Add back: Provision for income taxes		21.5		15.1		49.2		39.3	
Add back: Depreciation and amortization		1.3 1.4				3.8			
-	\$	82.2	\$	71.0	\$	222.3	\$	202.1	
	Ψ	02.2	φ	/ 1.0	Ψ		Ψ	202.1	

#### Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our working capital needs, including accrued incentive compensation payments, have been and are expected to be met primarily through cash generated by our operations. The assets and liabilities of consolidated investment products attributable to third-party investors do not impact our liquidity and capital resources. We have no right to the benefits from, nor do we bear the risks associated with, the assets and liabilities of consolidated investment products, beyond our direct equity investment and any investment management fees and incentive allocations earned. Accordingly, assets and liabilities attributable to consolidated investment products are excluded from the amounts and discussions below. The following table shows our liquidity position as of September 30, 2017, and December 31, 2016.

	Septer	September 30, 2017		mber 31, 2016	
		(unaudited; in millions)			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	202.6	\$	156.8	
Accounts receivable	\$	73.7	\$	59.7	
Undrawn commitment on revolving credit facility	\$	100.0	\$	100.0	

We manage our cash balances in order to fund our day-to-day operations. Accounts receivable primarily represent investment management fees that have been earned, but not yet received from our clients. We perform a review of our receivables on a monthly basis to assess collectability. As of September 30, 2017, none of our receivables were considered uncollectable.

In August 2012, we issued \$200.0 million in unsecured notes and entered into a \$100.0 million five-year revolving credit facility. The notes were comprised of three series, Series A, Series B, and Series C, each with a balloon payment at maturity. The fixed interest rate on each series of unsecured notes is subject to a 100 basis point increase in the event Holdings receives a below-investment grade rating and any such increase will continue to apply until an investment grade rating is received.

In August 2017, we issued \$60 million of Series D notes and used the proceeds to repay the \$60 million Series A notes that matured on August 16, 2017. We also amended and extended the \$100 million revolving credit facility for an additional five-year period. The \$100.0 million revolving credit facility was unused as of and for the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

In September 2017, we amended the 2012 Note Purchase Agreement with respect to the Series B and Series C notes that remain outstanding. Among other things, the amendment conformed certain terms and conditions applicable to the Series B and Series C notes to those applicable to the Series D notes.

These borrowings contain various restrictive covenants. Our failure to comply with any of the covenants could result in an event of default under the agreements, giving our lenders the ability to accelerate repayment of our obligations. We were in compliance with all debt covenants as of September 30, 2017.

#### Distributions and Dividends

Artisan Partners Holdings' distributions, including distributions to APAM for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, were as follows:

	For th	For the Three Months Ended September 30,			For the Nine Months Ended Sep 30,			ded September
		2017 2016			2017		2016	
		(unaudited, in millions)						
Holdings Partnership Distributions to Limited Partners	\$	27.1	\$	32.9	\$	81.9	\$	95.3
Holdings Partnership Distributions to APAM	\$	50.1	\$	39.6	\$	133.6	\$	112.8
Total Holdings Partnership Distributions	\$	<b>5</b> 77.2 <b>\$</b> 72.5		\$	215.5	\$	208.1	

On October 25, 2017, we, acting as the general partner of Artisan Partners Holdings, declared a distribution of \$37.8 million, payable by Artisan Partners Holdings to holders of its partnership units, including us.

APAM declared and paid the following dividends per share during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016:

Type of Dividend	Class of Stock	For the Three Months Ended September 30,			For		hs En 80,	ded September	
			2017		2016		2017		2016
Quarterly	Class A Common	\$	0.60	\$	0.60	\$	1.80	\$	1.80
Special Annual	Class A Common	\$	—	\$	—	\$	0.36	\$	0.40

On October 25, 2017, our board declared a quarterly dividend of \$0.60 per share of Class A common stock payable on November 30, 2017 to shareholders of record as of November 16, 2017.

Subject to board approval each quarter, we currently expect to pay a quarterly dividend of \$0.60 per share of Class A common stock during 2017. After the end of the year, our board will consider paying a special dividend that will take into consideration our annual adjusted earnings, business conditions and the amount of cash we want to retain at that time. Although we expect to pay dividends according to our dividend policy, we may not pay dividends according to our policy or at all.

#### Tax Receivable Agreements ("TRAs")

In addition to funding our normal operations, we will be required to fund amounts payable under the TRAs that we entered into in connection with the IPO, which resulted in the recognition of a \$666.6 million liability as of September 30, 2017. The liability generally represents 85% of the tax benefits APAM expects to realize as a result of the merger of an entity into APAM as part of the IPO Reorganization, our purchase of partnership units from limited partners of Holdings and the exchange of partnership units (for shares of Class A common stock or other consideration). The estimated liability assumes no material changes in the relevant tax law and that APAM earns sufficient taxable income to realize all tax benefits subject to the TRAs. An increase or decrease in future tax rates will increase or decrease, respectively, the expected tax benefits APAM would realize and the amounts payable under the TRAs as a result of change in tax rates would be recorded in net income.

The liability will increase upon future purchases or exchanges of limited partnership units with the increase representing amounts payable under the TRAs equal to 85% of the estimated future tax benefits, if any, resulting from such purchases or exchanges. We intend to fund the payment of amounts due under the TRAs out of the reduced tax payments that APAM realizes in respect of the tax attributes to which the TRAs relate.

The actual increase in tax basis, as well as the amount and timing of any payments under these agreements, will vary depending upon a number of factors, including the timing of sales or exchanges by the holders of limited partnership units, the price of the Class A common stock at the time of such sales or exchanges, whether such sales or exchanges are taxable, the amount and timing of the taxable income APAM generates in the future and the tax rate then applicable and the portion of APAM's payments under the TRAs constituting imputed interest or depreciable basis or amortizable basis. In certain cases, payments under the TRAs may be accelerated and/or significantly exceed the actual benefits we realize in respect of the tax attributes subject to the TRAs. In such cases, we intend to fund those payments with cash on hand, although we may have to borrow funds depending on the amount and timing of the payments. During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, we made payments of \$30.2 million related to the TRAs. We do not plan to make any additional payments related to the TRAs in 2017.

## **Cash Flows**

	For the Nine Months Ended September 30,				
	2017 2016				
	 (unaudited; in millions)				
Cash as of January 1	\$ 156.8	\$	166.2		
Net cash provided by operating activities	249.6		258.3		
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(3.2)		(4.6)		
Net cash used in financing activities	(200.6)		(207.3)		
Cash as of September 30	\$ 202.6	\$	212.6		

Operating activities provided net cash of \$249.6 million and \$258.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The \$8.7 million decrease in cash provided by operating activities was primarily due to \$36.1 million of net operating cash flows used by consolidated investment products, partially offset by increased revenues and operating income resulting from an increase in average assets under management. For the nine months ended September 30, 2017, compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2016, our operating income, excluding share-based and pre-offering related compensation expenses, increased \$24.3 million.

Investing activities consist primarily of acquiring and selling property and equipment, leasehold improvements and the purchase and sale of available-for-sale securities. Investing activities used net cash of \$3.2 million and \$4.6 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The \$1.4 million decrease in net cash used by investing activities was primarily due to a \$2.3 million decrease in acquisition of property and equipment and leasehold improvements, offset by a \$0.9 million decrease in net sales of investment securities during the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

Financing activities consist primarily of partnership distributions to non-controlling interests, dividend payments to holders of our Class A common stock, proceeds from the issuance of Class A common stock in follow-on offerings, payments to purchase Holdings partnership units, and payments of amounts owed under the TRAs. Financing activities used net cash of \$200.6 million and \$207.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The \$6.7 million decrease in net cash used by financing activities was primarily the result of \$14.7 million of contributions from non-controlling interests in our consolidated investment products, and a \$13.5 million decrease in distributions to limited partners, partially offset by a \$10.5 million increase in dividends paid. Payments of amounts owed under the TRAs increased \$9.3 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2016.

#### **Certain Contractual Obligations**

As of September 30, 2017, there have been no material changes to our contractual obligations outside the ordinary course of business from those listed in the "Certain Contractual Obligations" table and related notes to the table in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016, filed with the SEC on February 21, 2017, except for the issuance of \$60 million of borrowings and increases in the TRA liability during the year.

As described above, Holdings issued \$60 million of Series D notes and used the proceeds to repay the \$60 million Series A notes that matured on August 16, 2017. The Series D notes mature on August 16, 2025.

As previously discussed in this report, the TRA liability increased from \$586.2 million at December 31, 2016, to \$666.6 million at September 30, 2017. Amounts payable under the TRAs will increase upon exchanges of Holdings units for our Class A common stock or sales of Holdings units to us, with the increase representing 85% of the estimated future tax benefits, if any, resulting from such exchanges or sales. The actual amount and timing of payments associated with our existing payable under the TRAs or future exchanges or sales, and associated tax benefits, will vary depending upon a number of factors as described under "Liquidity and Capital Resources." As a result, the timing of payments by period is currently unknown. During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, we made payments of \$30.2 million related to the TRAs. We do not plan to make any additional payments related to the TRAs in 2017.

#### **Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

As of September 30, 2017, we did not have any off-balance sheet arrangements that have, or are reasonably likely to have, a material current or future effect on our financial condition, results of operations, liquidity or capital resources.

#### **Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

There have been no updates to our critical accounting policies from those disclosed in Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations in our Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016.

#### New or Revised Accounting Standards

See Part I, Item 1, Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements - Note 2, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies."

#### Item 3. Qualitative and Quantitative Disclosures Regarding Market Risk

There have been no material changes in our Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures Regarding Market Risk from those previously reported in our Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016.

#### **Item 4. Controls and Procedures**

#### **Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Exchange Act, that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our reports filed or submitted under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive and principal financial officers, as appropriate, to allow for timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) at September 30, 2017. Based on this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are effective.

#### Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There have been no changes in internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended September 30, 2017, that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect our internal control over financial reporting.

### Part II — Other Information

#### **Item 1. Legal Proceedings**

In the normal course of business, we may be subject to various legal and administrative proceedings. Currently, there are no legal or administrative proceedings that management believes may have a material effect on our consolidated financial position, cash flows or results of operations.

#### Item 1A. Risk Factors

For a discussion of our potential risks and uncertainties, see the information under the heading "Risk Factors" in our latest annual report on Form 10-K, which is accessible on the SEC's website at <u>www.sec.gov</u>.

#### Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

#### Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities

As described in Note 8, "Stockholders' Equity", to the Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part I of this report, upon termination of employment with Artisan, an employee-partner's Class B common units are exchanged for Class E common units and the corresponding shares of APAM Class B common stock are canceled. APAM issues the former employee-partner a number of shares of APAM Class C common stock equal to the former employee-partner's number of Class E common units. Class E common units are exchangeable for Class A common stock subject to the same restrictions and limitations on exchange applicable to the other common units of Holdings. During the three months ended September 30, 2017, 66,423 shares of Class B common stock were canceled, and 66,423 shares of Class C common stock were issued, as a result of the termination of employment of an employee-partner.

#### Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities

None

#### Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable

#### **Item 5. Other Information**

None.

# Item 6. Exhibits

Exhibit No.	Description
10.1	Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 16, 2017, among Artisan Partners Holdings LP and the purchasers listed therein (Incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on August 18, 2017)
10.2	Amended and Restated Five-Year Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of August 16, 2017, among Artisan Partners Holdings LP, the lenders named therein, and Citibank, N.A., as Administrative Agent (incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on August 18, 2017)
10.3	Note Purchase Agreement, dated August 16, 2012, as amended September 15, 2017, among Artisan Partners Holdings LP and the purchasers listed therein
31.1	Certification of the Company's Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
31.2	Certification of the Company's Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.1	Certification of the Company's Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.2	<u>Certification of the Company's Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley</u> <u>Act of 2002</u>
	The following Extensible Business Reporting Language (XBRL) documents are collectively included herewith as Exhibit 101: (i) the Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statements of Financial Condition as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016; (ii) the Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016; (iii) the Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016; (iv) the Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016; (v) the Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016; (v) the Unaudited Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016; (v) the Unaudited Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016; (v) the Unaudited Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016; (v) the Unaudited Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016; (v) the Unaudited Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016; (v) the Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016; (v) the Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016; (v) the Unaudited Consolidated Statements as of and for the three and nine months
101	ended September 30, 2017 and 2016

#### SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc.

Dated: November 1, 2017

By:

/s/ Eric R. Colson

Eric R. Colson President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board (principal executive officer)

/s/ Charles J. Daley, Jr.

Charles J. Daley, Jr. Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer (principal financial and accounting officer)

Amended Version

# ARTISAN PARTNERS HOLDINGS LP

# \$200,000,000

\$60,000,000 4.98% Senior Notes, Series A, due August 16, 2017\$50,000,000 5.32% Senior Notes, Series B, due August 16, 2019\$90,000,000 5.82% Senior Notes, Series C, due August 16, 2022

# NOTE PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Dated as of August 16, 2012

(as amended pursuant to the First Amendment to Note Purchase Agreement dated as of September 15, 2017)

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

# (Not a part of the Agreement)

SECTION	HEADING	PAGE
Section 1.	Authorization of Notes	1
Section 1.1.	Authorization of the Notes	1
Section 1.2.	Changes in Interest Rate	1
Section 2.	Sale and Purchase of Notes	2
Section 2.1.	Purchase and Sale of Notes	2
Section 2.2.	Subsidiary Guaranties	3
Section 2.3.	Limited Recourse	3
Section 3.	Closing	3
Section 4.	Conditions to Closing	3
Section 4.1.	Representations and Warranties	3
Section 4.2.	Performance; No Default	4
Section 4.3.	Compliance Certificates	4
Section 4.4.	Opinions of Counsel	4
Section 4.5.	Purchase Permitted by Applicable Law, Etc.	4
Section 4.6.	Sale of Notes	5
Section 4.7.	Payment of Special Counsel Fees.	5
Section 4.8.	Private Placement Number	5
Section 4.9.	Changes in Corporate Structure	5
Section 4.10.	Funding Instructions	5
Section 4.11.	Proceedings and Documents	5
Section 4.12.	Subsidiary Guaranty	5
Section 4.13.	Related Transactions	6
Section 5.	Representations and Warranties of the Company	6
Section 5.1.	Existence and Standing	6
Section 5.2.	Authorization, Etc.	6
Section 5.3.	Disclosure	6
Section 5.4.	Organization and Ownership of Equity Interests of Subsidiaries; Affiliates	7

-i-

Section 5.5.	Financial Statements; Material Liabilities	7
Section 5.6.	Compliance with Laws, Other Instruments, Etc.	8
Section 5.7.	Governmental Authorizations, Etc.	8
Section 5.8.	Litigation; Observance of Agreements, Statutes and Orders	8
Section 5.9.	Taxes	8
Section 5.10.	Property; Leases	9
Section 5.11.	Licenses, Permits, Etc.	9
Section 5.12.	Compliance with ERISA	9
Section 5.13.	Private Offering by the Company	10
Section 5.14.	Use of Proceeds; Margin Regulations	10
Section 5.15.	Existing Indebtedness; Future Liens	10
Section 5.16.	Foreign Assets Control Regulations, Etc	11
Section 5.17.	Status under Certain Statutes	12
Section 5.18.	Notes Rank Pari Passu	12
Section 5.19.	Environmental Matters	12
Section 6.	Representations of the Purchasers	12
Section 6.1.	Purchase for Investment	12
Section 6.2.	Source of Funds	13
Section 6.3.	Accredited Investor	14
Section 7.	Information as to the Company	14
Section 7.1.	Financial and Business Information	14
Section 7.2.	Officer's Certificate	17
Section 7.3.	Visitation	18
Section 8.	Prepayment of the Notes	18
Section 8.1.	Maturity	18
Section 8.2.	Optional Prepayments with Make-Whole Amount	19
Section 8.3.	Change in Control	19
Section 8.4.	Allocation of Partial Prepayments	20
Section 8.5.	Maturity; Surrender, Etc.	21
Section 8.6.	Purchase of Notes	21
Section 8.7.	Make-Whole Amount	21
Section 8.8.	AUM Put Rights	23
Section 9.	Affirmative Covenants	23

-ii-

Secti	ion 9.1.	Compliance with Law	23
Secti	ion 9.2.	Insurance	24
Secti	ion 9.3.	Maintenance of Properties	24
Secti	ion 9.4.	Payment of Taxes and Claims	24
Secti	ion 9.5.	Legal Existence, Etc	24
Secti	ion 9.6.	Notes to Rank Pari Passu	25
Secti	ion 9.7.	Books and Records	25
Secti	ion 9.8.	Guaranty by Subsidiaries	25
Secti	ion 9.9.	Most Favored Lender Status	26
Secti	ion 9.10.	Rating Confirmation	27
Section 10.		Negative Covenants	28
Secti	ion 10.1.	Financial Covenants	28
Secti	ion 10.2.	Priority Indebtedness	28
Secti	ion 10.3.	Liens	28
Secti	ion 10.4.	Mergers, Consolidations, Etc.	29
Secti	ion 10.5.	Asset Sales	31
Secti	ion 10.6.	Transactions with Affiliates	33
Secti	ion 10.7.	Limitation on Restricted Payments	35
Secti	ion 10.8.	Limitation on Amendments	37
Secti	ion 10.9.	Certain Other Agreements	37
Secti	ion 10.10.	Line of Business	38
Secti	ion 10.11.	Economic Sanctions, Etc	38
Section 11.		Events of Default	38
Section 12.		Remedies on Default, Etc.	41
Secti	ion 12.1.	Acceleration	41
Secti	ion 12.2.	Other Remedies	41
Secti	ion 12.3.	Rescission	41
Secti	ion 12.4.	No Waivers or Election of Remedies, Expenses, Etc.	42
Section 13.		Registration; Exchange; Substitution of Notes	42
Secti	ion 13.1.	Registration of Notes	42
Secti	ion 13.2.	Transfer and Exchange of Notes	42
Secti	ion 13.3.	Replacement of Notes	43

-iii-

Section 14.	Payments on Notes	43
Section 14.1.	Place of Payment	43
Section 14.2.	Home Office Payment	43
Section 14.3.	FATCA Information	44
Section 15.	Expenses, Etc.	44
Section 15.1.	Transaction Expenses	44
Section 15.2.	Certain Taxes	45
Section 15.3.	Survival	45
Section 16.	Survival of Representations and Warranties; Entire Agreement	45
Section 17.	Amendment and Waiver	46
Section 17.1.	Requirements	46
Section 17.2.	Solicitation of Holders of Notes	46
Section 17.3.	Binding Effect, Etc.	47
Section 17.4.	Notes Held by Company, Etc.	47
Section 18.	Notices	47
Section 19.	Reproduction of Documents	47
Section 20.	Confidential Information	48
Section 21.	Substitution of Purchaser	49
Section 22.	Miscellaneous	49
Section 22.1.	Successors and Assigns	49
Section 22.2.	Payments Due on Non-Business Days	50
Section 22.3.	Accounting Terms	50
Section 22.4.	Severability	51
Section 22.5.	Construction, Etc	51
Section 22.6.	Counterparts	52
Section 22.7.	Governing Law	52
Section 22.8.	Jurisdiction and Process; Waiver of Jury Trial	52
Signature		54

Signature

-iv-

# SCHEDULE A — INFORMATION RELATING TO PURCHASERS

- SCHEDULE B DEFINED TERMS
- SCHEDULE 2.2 Subsidiary Guarantors
- SCHEDULE 5.4 Organization and Ownership of Equity Interests of Subsidiaries; Affiliates
- SCHEDULE 5.5 Financial Statements
- SCHEDULE 5.8 Litigation
- SCHEDULE 5.15 Existing Indebtedness
- EXHIBIT 1-A Form of 4.98% Senior Notes, Series A, due August 16, 2017
- EXHIBIT 1-B Form of 5.32% Senior Notes, Series B, due August 16, 2019
- EXHIBIT 1-C Form of 5.82% Senior Notes, Series C, due August 16, 2022
- EXHIBIT 2.2 Form of Subsidiary Guaranty
- EXHIBIT 4.4(a) Form of Opinion of Special Counsel for the Company

-v-

# ARTISAN PARTNERS HOLDINGS LP

875 E Wisconsin Ave, Suite 800 Milwaukee, WI 53202

\$60,000,000 4.98% Senior Notes, Series A, due August 16, 2017 \$50,000,000 5.32% Senior Notes, Series B, due August 16, 2019 \$90,000,000 5.82% Senior Notes, Series C, due August 16, 2022

Dated as of August 16, 2012

# TO EACH OF THE PURCHASERS LISTED IN SCHEDULE A HERETO:

Ladies and Gentlemen:

ARTISAN PARTNERS HOLDINGS LP, a Delaware limited partnership (the "*Company*"), agrees with each of the purchasers whose names appear at the end hereof (each, a "*Purchaser*" and, collectively, the "*Purchasers*") as follows:

# SECTION 1. AUTHORIZATION OF NOTES .

Section 1.1. Authorization of the Notes . The Company will authorize the issue and sale of (a) \$60,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its 4.98% Senior Notes, Series A, due August 16, 2017 (the "Series A Notes"), (b) \$50,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its 5.32% Senior Notes, Series B, due August 16, 2019 (the "Series B Notes"), and (c) \$90,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its 5.82% Senior Notes, Series C, due August 16, 2022 (the "Series C Notes"; the Series A Notes, the Series B Notes and the Series C Notes are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Notes," such term to include any such notes issued in substitution therefor pursuant to Section 13). The Notes shall be substantially in the form set out in Exhibit 1-A, Exhibit 1-B and Exhibit 1-C, respectively. Certain capitalized and other terms used in this Note Purchase Agreement (this "Agreement") are defined in Schedule B; and references to a "Schedule" or an "Exhibit" are, unless otherwise specified, to a Schedule or an Exhibit attached to this Agreement, and any such Schedules or Exhibits shall be considered part of this Agreement.

*Section 1.2. Changes in Interest Rate* . (a) If at any time a Below Investment Grade Event occurs, then as of such date to and until the date such Below Investment Grade Event no longer exists, the Notes shall bear interest at the Adjusted Interest Rate; *provided* that during the continuance of an Event of Default, Notes shall bear interest at the Default Rate as stated in the Note.

(b) Upon the occurrence of a Below Investment Grade Event, the Company shall promptly, and in any event within five (5) business days thereafter, notify the holders of the Notes in writing, sent in the manner provided in **Section 18**, that a Below Investment Grade Event has occurred,

which written notice shall be accompanied by evidence to such effect and certifying the interest rate to be payable in respect of the Notes in consequence thereof.

(c) Each holder of a Note shall, at the Company's expense, use reasonable efforts to cooperate with any reasonable request made by the Company in connection with any rating appeal or application.

(d) The fees and expenses of any Rating Agency and all other costs incurred in connection with obtaining, affirming or appealing a rating of the Notes pursuant to this **Section 1.2** shall be borne by the Company.

(e) As used herein, "*Adjusted Interest Rate*" means, the stated interest rate on the Notes increased by 100 basis points (1.00%) to (a) 5.98% per annum in the case of the Series A Notes, (b) 6.32% per annum in the case of the Series B Notes, and (c) 6.82% per annum in the case of the Series C Notes.

(f) As used herein, a "*Below Investment Grade Event*" shall occur if the then most recent rating of the Notes from any Rating Agency that is in full force and effect (not having been withdrawn) is not equal to or better than Investment Grade, *provided* that, the failure of the Company to receive and deliver to the holders of the Notes a rating pursuant to **Section 9.10** shall be deemed a rating of less than Investment Grade by a Rating Agency; *provided, further*, that following the receipt and delivery to the holders of the Notes of a rating pursuant to **Section 9.10** the continuation or cessation of the Below Investment Grade Event and the Adjusted Interest Rate applicable thereafter shall be determined in accordance with such then current ratings or ratings; *provided further*, that in the event that the Company has a rating on the Notes provided by more than one Rating Agency, and there is a difference in rating between such Rating Agencies, the Below Investment Grade Event shall be determined on the lowest rating and a Below Investment Grade Event shall be deemed to no longer exist when the lowest rating is equal to or better than Investment Grade; *provided further*, that in the event that none of the Rating Agencies continue to provide ratings of senior unsecured long term debt, the Company and the Required Holders shall undertake in good faith to select another rating agency to rate the Notes or an alternative method to measure the credit quality of the Notes to preserve the intent and purpose hereof and to enter into any amendment hereof to reflect the same rating.

SECTION 2. SALE AND PURCHASE OF NOTES .

*Section 2.1. Purchase and Sale of Notes*. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Company will issue and sell to each Purchaser and each Purchaser will purchase from the Company, at the Closing provided for in **Section 3**, Notes in the principal amount and in the series specified opposite such Purchaser's name in **Schedule A** at the purchase price of 100% of the principal amount thereof. The Purchasers' obligations hereunder are several and not joint obligations and no Purchaser shall have any liability to any Person for the performance or non-performance of any obligation by any other Purchaser hereunder.

-2-

Section 2.2. Subsidiary Guaranties . The payment by the Company of all amounts due with respect to the Notes and the performance by the Company of its obligations under this Agreement shall be absolutely and unconditionally guaranteed by the entities identified on **Schedule 2.2** (the "Initial Subsidiary Guarantors" and together with any additional Subsidiary who delivers a guaranty pursuant to **Section 9.8**, the "Subsidiary Guarantors") pursuant to the guaranty agreement substantially in the form of **Exhibit 2.2** attached hereto and made a part hereof (as the same may be amended, modified, extended or renewed, the "Subsidiary Guaranty").

*Section 2.3. Limited Recourse.* The obligations of the Company under this Agreement and the Notes shall be payable solely out of the assets of the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors, if any, and no present, future or former partner of the Company and no estate of a deceased, present, future or former partner of the Company shall have any liability under or arising out of this Agreement or the Notes.

# SECTION 3. CLOSING .

The sale and purchase of the Notes to be purchased by each Purchaser shall occur at the offices of Chapman and Cutler LLP, 111 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Illinois 60603, at 10:00 a.m. Chicago time, at a closing (the "*Closing*") on August 16, 2012. At the Closing, the Company will deliver to each Purchaser the Notes of the series to be purchased by such Purchaser in the form of a single Note (or such greater number of Notes in denominations of at least \$100,000 as such Purchaser may request) dated the date of the Closing and registered in such Purchaser's name (or in the name of its nominee), against delivery by such Purchaser to the Company or its order of immediately available funds in the amount of the purchase price therefor by wire transfer of immediately available funds for the account of the Company to the account specified in the written instructions delivered pursuant to **Section 4.10**. If at the Closing the Company shall fail to tender such Notes to any Purchaser as provided above in this **Section 3**, or any of the conditions specified in **Section 4** shall not have been fulfilled to such Purchaser's satisfaction, such Purchaser shall, at its election, be relieved of all further obligations under this Agreement, without thereby waiving any rights such Purchaser may have by reason of such failure or such nonfulfillment.

# SECTION 4. CONDITIONS TO CLOSING .

Each Purchaser's obligation to purchase and pay for the Notes to be sold to such Purchaser at the Closing is subject to the fulfillment to such Purchaser's satisfaction, prior to or at the Closing, of the following conditions:

*Section 4.1. Representations and Warranties* . (a) The representations and warranties of the Company in this Agreement shall be correct when made at the time of the Closing.

(b) The representations and warranties of each Initial Subsidiary Guarantor in the Subsidiary Guaranty shall be correct when made at the time of the Closing.

*Section 4.2. Performance; No Default* . (a) The Company shall have performed and complied with all agreements and conditions contained in this Agreement required to be performed

or complied with by it prior to or at the Closing, and after giving effect to the issue and sale of the Notes (and the application of the proceeds thereof as contemplated by **Section 5.14**), no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary shall have entered into any transaction since July 6, 2012, that would have been prohibited by **Section 10** had such Section applied since such date.

(b) Each Initial Subsidiary Guarantor shall have performed and complied with all agreements and conditions contained in the Subsidiary Guaranty required to be performed or complied with by it prior to or at the Closing.

Section 4.3. Compliance Certificates .

(a) *Company Officer's Certificate*. The Company shall have delivered to such Purchaser an Officer's Certificate, dated the date of the Closing, certifying that the conditions specified in **Sections 4.1(a)**, **4.2(a)** and **4.9** have been fulfilled.

(b) *Subsidiary Guarantor Officer's Certificate*. Each Initial Subsidiary Guarantor shall have delivered to such Purchaser an Officer's Certificate, dated the date of the Closing, certifying that the conditions specified in **Sections 4.1(b), 4.2(b)** and **4.9** have been fulfilled.

(c) *Company Secretary's Certificate*. The Company shall have delivered to such Purchaser a certificate of its Secretary or Assistant Secretary, dated the date of Closing, certifying as to the resolutions attached thereto and other corporate proceedings relating to the authorization, execution and delivery of the Notes and this Agreement.

(d) *Subsidiary Guarantor Secretary's Certificate*. Each Initial Subsidiary Guarantor shall have delivered to such Purchaser a certificate of its Secretary or Assistant Secretary, dated the date of Closing, certifying as to the resolutions attached thereto and other corporate proceedings relating to the authorization, execution and delivery of the Subsidiary Guaranty.

Section 4.4. Opinions of Counsel . Such Purchaser shall have received opinions in form and substance satisfactory to such Purchaser, dated the date of the Closing (a) from Sullivan & Cromwell LLP, counsel for the Company and the Initial Subsidiary Guarantors, and from Janet D. Olsen, Esq., General Counsel to the Company, covering the matters set forth in **Exhibit 4.4(a)** and covering such other matters incident to the transactions contemplated hereby as such Purchaser or its counsel may reasonably request (and the Company hereby instructs its counsel to deliver such opinion to the Purchasers) and (b) from Chapman and Cutler LLP, the Purchasers' special counsel in connection with such transactions, covering such matters incident to such transactions as such Purchaser may reasonably request.

Section 4.5. Purchase Permitted by Applicable Law, Etc . On the date of the Closing such Purchaser's purchase of Notes shall (a) be permitted by the laws and regulations of each jurisdiction to which such Purchaser is subject, without recourse to provisions (such as section 1405(a)(8) of the New York Insurance Law) permitting limited investments by insurance companies without restriction as to the character of the particular investment, (b) not violate any

-4-

applicable law or regulation (including, without limitation, Regulation T, U or X of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System) and (c) not subject such Purchaser to any tax, penalty or liability under or pursuant to any applicable law or regulation, which law or regulation was not in effect on the date hereof. If requested by such Purchaser, such Purchaser shall have received an Officer's Certificate certifying as to such matters of fact as such Purchaser may reasonably specify to enable such Purchaser to determine whether such purchase is so permitted.

*Section 4.6. Sale of Notes* . Contemporaneously with the Closing, the Company shall sell to each Purchaser, and each Purchaser shall purchase, the Notes to be purchased by it at the Closing as specified in **Schedule A**.

*Section 4.7. Payment of Special Counsel Fees.* Without limiting the provisions of **Section 15.1**, the Company shall have paid on or before the Closing the fees, charges and disbursements of the Purchasers' special counsel referred to in **Section 4.4** to the extent reflected in a statement of such counsel rendered to the Company at least one Business Day prior to the Closing.

*Section 4.8. Private Placement Number* . A Private Placement Number issued by Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau (in cooperation with the SVO) shall have been obtained for each series of the Notes.

*Section 4.9. Changes in Corporate Structure*. Neither the Company nor any Initial Subsidiary Guarantor shall have changed its jurisdiction of incorporation or organization, as applicable, or been a party to any merger or consolidation or succeeded to all or any substantial part of the liabilities of any other entity, at any time following the date of the most recent financial statements referred to in **Schedule 5.5**.

*Section 4.10. Funding Instructions* . At least three Business Days prior to the date of the Closing, each Purchaser shall have received written instructions signed by a Responsible Officer on letterhead of the Company confirming (a) the name and address of the transferee bank, (b) such transferee bank's ABA number and (c) the account name and number into which the purchase price for the Notes is to be deposited.

*Section 4.11. Proceedings and Documents* . All corporate and other proceedings in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and all documents and instruments incident to such transactions shall be satisfactory to such Purchaser and its special counsel, and such Purchaser and its special counsel shall have received all such counterpart originals or certified or other copies of such documents as such Purchaser or such special counsel may reasonably request.

*Section 4.12. Subsidiary Guaranty.* Each Initial Subsidiary Guarantor shall have delivered the Subsidiary Guaranty.

-5-

*Section 4.13. Related Transactions* . On or prior to the date of the Closing:

(a) that certain Five-Year Term Loan Agreement dated as of July 3, 2006 among the Company, as borrower, the lenders named therein and Citibank, N.A., as administrative agent, as amended, restated or modified thereafter, shall have been repaid and terminated; and

(b) the Bank Credit Agreement shall be in full force and effect and each Purchaser shall have received a true, correct and complete copy of the Bank Credit Agreement.

# SECTION 5. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY .

The Company represents and warrants to each Purchaser that:

*Section 5.1. Existence and Standing.* The Company is a limited partnership duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization, has all requisite authority to conduct its respective business as now conducted and, except where the failure to do so could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, is qualified to do business in each jurisdiction where such qualification is required.

*Section 5.2.* Authorization, Etc. The Company has the partnership power and authority and legal right to execute and deliver this Agreement and the Notes and to perform its obligations thereunder. This Agreement and the Notes have been duly authorized by proper partnership proceedings and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms, except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally.

Section 5.3. Disclosure . The Company, through its agents, Merrill Lynch, Pierce Fenner and Smith, Inc. and Citigroup Global Markets, Inc., has delivered to each Purchaser a copy of a Private Placement Memorandum, dated July 6, 2012 (the "Memorandum"), relating to the transactions contemplated hereby. The Memorandum fairly describes, in all material respects, the general nature of the business and principal properties of the Company and its Subsidiaries. This Agreement, the Memorandum and the documents, certificates or other writings delivered or made available to the Purchasers by or on behalf of the Company in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, and the financial statements listed in Schedule 5.5 (this Agreement (including, for the avoidance of doubt, all Schedules and Exhibits attached hereto), the Memorandum and such documents, certificates or other writings and such financial statements delivered or made available to each Purchaser being referred to, collectively, as the "Disclosure Documents"), taken as a whole, do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein not misleading in light of the circumstances under which they were made, provided that, with respect to projected and pro forma financial information contained in the Disclosure Documents, the Company represents only that such information was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time when prepared, it being understood that projected financial information is inherently uncertain and that the projected results may not be achieved. Except as disclosed in the Disclosure Documents, since December 31, 2011,

-6-

there has been no change in the financial condition, operations, business, properties or prospects of the Company or any Subsidiary except changes that individually or in the aggregate could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. There is no fact known to the Company that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect that has not been set forth herein or in the Disclosure Documents.

Section 5.4. Organization and Ownership of Equity Interests of Subsidiaries; Affiliates . (a) Schedule 5.4 contains (except as noted therein) complete and correct lists (i) of the Company's Subsidiaries, showing, as to each Subsidiary, the correct name thereof, the jurisdiction of its organization, and its equity interests outstanding owned by the Company and each other Subsidiary, (ii) of the Company's Affiliates, other than Subsidiaries, and (iii) of the directors and senior officers of the General Partner.

(b) All of the issued equity interests of each Subsidiary shown in **Schedule 5.4** as being owned by the Company and its Subsidiaries have been duly authorized and issued and are owned by the Company or another Subsidiary free and clear of any Lien (except as otherwise disclosed in **Schedule 5.4**).

(c) Each Subsidiary identified in **Schedule 5.4** is a legal entity duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization, and is duly qualified as a foreign legal entity and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which such qualification is required by law, other than those jurisdictions as to which the failure to be so qualified or in good standing could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Each such Subsidiary has the corporate or other power and authority to own or hold under lease the properties it purports to own or hold under lease and to transact the business it transacts and proposes to transact.

(d) No Subsidiary is a party to, or otherwise subject to, any legal, regulatory, contractual or other restriction (other than this Agreement, the agreements listed on **Schedule 5.4**, customary limitations imposed by corporate law or similar statutes and applicable regulatory net capital rules to which a Subsidiary is subject) restricting the ability of such Subsidiary to pay dividends out of profits or make any other similar distributions of profits to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries that owns outstanding shares of capital stock or similar equity interests of such Subsidiary.

Section 5.5. Financial Statements; Material Liabilities . The Company has delivered to each Purchaser copies of the financial statements of the Company and its Subsidiaries listed on **Schedule 5.5**. All of said financial statements (including in each case the related schedules and notes) fairly present in all material respects the consolidated financial position of the Company and its Subsidiaries as of the respective dates specified in such financial statements and the consolidated results of their operations and cash flows for the respective periods so specified and have been prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the periods involved except as set forth in the notes thereto (subject, in the case of any interim financial statements, to normal year-end adjustments). The Company and its Subsidiaries do not have any Material liabilities that are not disclosed on such financial statements or otherwise disclosed in the Disclosure Documents.

-7-

Section 5.6. Compliance with Laws, Other Instruments, Etc . The execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement and the Notes will not (a) contravene, result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation of any Lien in respect of any property of the Company or any Subsidiary under, (i) any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan, purchase or credit agreement, lease, (ii) corporate charter or by-laws, or (iii) any other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any Subsidiary is bound or by which the Company or any Subsidiary or any of their respective properties may be bound or affected, (b) conflict with or result in a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any order, judgment, decree, or ruling of any court, arbitrator or Governmental Authority applicable to the Company or any Subsidiary or any Subsidiary, except in each case of clauses (a)(i), (a)(iii), (b) or (c) above, where the failure to do so, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

*Section 5.7. Governmental Authorizations, Etc*. No consent, approval or authorization of, or registration, filing or declaration with, any Governmental Authority is required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance by the Company of this Agreement or the Notes.

Section 5.8. Litigation; Observance of Agreements, Statutes and Orders . (a) There are no actions, suits, investigations or proceedings pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against or affecting the Company or any Subsidiary or any property of the Company or any Subsidiary in any court or before any arbitrator of any kind or before or by any Governmental Authority that, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect that has not been set forth on **Schedule 5.8**.

(b) Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is in default under any term of any agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it is bound, or any order, judgment, decree or ruling of any court, arbitrator or Governmental Authority or is in violation of any applicable law, ordinance, rule or regulation (including without limitation Environmental Laws or the USA Patriot Act) of any Governmental Authority, which default or violation, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.9. Taxes . The Company and its Subsidiaries have filed all tax returns that are required to have been filed in any jurisdiction, and have paid all taxes shown to be due and payable on such returns and all other taxes and assessments levied upon them or their properties, assets, income or franchises, to the extent such taxes and assessments have become due and payable and before they have become delinquent, except for any taxes and assessments (a) the amount of which is not individually or in the aggregate Material or (b) the amount, applicability or validity of which is currently being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and with respect to which the Company or a Subsidiary, as the case may be, has established adequate reserves in accordance with GAAP. The Company knows of no basis for any other tax or assessment that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The charges, accruals and reserves on the books of the Company and its Subsidiaries in respect of federal, state or other taxes for all fiscal periods are adequate.

-8-

*Section 5.10. Property; Leases* . Neither the Company nor its Subsidiaries owns, nor formerly owned, any real property. All leases that individually or in the aggregate are Material are valid and subsisting and are in full force and effect in all material respects.

*Section 5.11. Licenses, Permits, Etc.* (a) The Company and its Subsidiaries own or possess all licenses, permits, franchises, authorizations, patents, copyrights, proprietary software, service marks, trademarks and trade names, or rights thereto, that individually or in the aggregate are Material, without known conflict with the rights of others.

(b) To the best knowledge of the Company, no product of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries infringes in any Material respect any license, permit, franchise, authorization, patent, copyright, proprietary software, service mark, trademark, trade name or other right owned by any other Person.

(c) To the best knowledge of the Company, there is no Material violation by any Person of any right of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries with respect to any patent, copyright, proprietary software, service mark, trademark, trade name or other right owned or used by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

Section 5.12. Compliance with ERISA . (a) The Company and each ERISA Affiliate have operated and administered each Plan in compliance with all applicable laws except for such instances of noncompliance as have not resulted in and could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. Neither the Company nor any ERISA Affiliate has incurred any Material liability pursuant to Title I or IV of ERISA or the penalty or excise tax provisions of the Code relating to employee benefit plans (as defined in section 3 of ERISA), and no event, transaction or condition has occurred or exists that could reasonably be expected to result in the incurrence of any such liability by the Company or any ERISA Affiliate, or in the imposition of any Lien on any of the rights, properties or assets of the Company or any ERISA Affiliate, in either case pursuant to Title I or IV of ERISA or to such penalty or excise tax provisions or to section 401(a)(29) or 412 of the Code or section 4068 of ERISA, other than such liabilities or Liens as would not be individually or in the aggregate Material.

(b) The present value of the aggregate benefit liabilities under each of the Plans (other than Multiemployer Plans), determined as of the end of such Plan's most recently ended plan year on the basis of the actuarial assumptions specified for funding purposes in such Plan's most recent actuarial valuation report, did not exceed the aggregate current value of the assets of such Plan allocable to such benefit liabilities by an amount that individually or in the aggregate could be Material. The term "benefit liabilities" has the meaning specified in section 4001 of ERISA and the terms "current value" and "present value" have the meaning specified in section 3 of ERISA.

(c) The Company and its ERISA Affiliates have not incurred withdrawal liabilities (and are not subject to contingent withdrawal liabilities) under section 4201 or 4204 of ERISA in respect of Multiemployer Plans that individually or in the aggregate are Material.

-9-

(d) The expected post retirement benefit obligation (determined as of the last day of the Company's most recently ended fiscal year in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 106, without regard to liabilities attributable to continuation coverage mandated by section 4980B of the Code) of the Company and its Subsidiaries is not Material.

(e) The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the issuance and sale of the Notes hereunder will not involve any transaction that is subject to the prohibitions of section 406 of ERISA or in connection with which a tax could be imposed pursuant to section 4975(c)(1)(A)-(D) of the Code. The representation by the Company to each Purchaser in the first sentence of this **Section 5.12(e)** is made in reliance upon and subject to the accuracy of such Purchaser's representation in **Section 6.2** as to the sources of the funds used to pay the purchase price of the Notes to be purchased by such Purchaser.

Section 5.13. Private Offering by the Company . Neither the Company nor anyone acting on its behalf has offered the Notes or any similar securities for sale to, or solicited any offer to buy any of the same from, or otherwise approached or negotiated in respect thereof with, any Person other than the Purchasers and not more than 62 other Institutional Investors, each of which has been offered the Notes at a private sale for investment. Neither the Company nor anyone acting on its behalf has taken, or will take, any action that would subject the issuance or sale of the Notes to the registration requirements of Section 5 of the Securities Act or to the registration requirements of any securities or blue sky laws of any applicable jurisdiction.

Section 5.14. Use of Proceeds; Margin Regulations . The Company will apply the proceeds of the sale of the Notes as set forth in Section VI—Summary Terms and Conditions of the Memorandum and in compliance with all laws referenced in **Section 5.16**. No part of the proceeds from the sale of the Notes hereunder will be used, directly or indirectly, for the purpose of buying or carrying any margin stock within the meaning of Regulation U of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (12 CFR 221), or for the purpose of buying or carrying or trading in any securities under such circumstances as to involve the Company in a violation of Regulation X of said Board (12 CFR 224) or to involve any broker or dealer in a violation of Regulation T of said Board (12 CFR 220). Margin stock does not constitute more than 2% of the value of the consolidated assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries and the Company does not have any present intention that margin stock will constitute more than 2% of the value of such assets. As used in this Section, the terms "margin stock" and "purpose of buying or carrying" shall have the meanings assigned to them in said Regulation U.

Section 5.15. Existing Indebtedness; Future Liens . (a) **Schedule 5.15** sets forth a complete and correct list of all outstanding Indebtedness of the Company and its Subsidiaries as of the date of the Closing (including a description of the obligors and obligees, principal amount outstanding and collateral therefor, if any, and Guaranty thereof, if any). Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is currently in default and no waiver of default is currently in effect, in the payment of any principal or interest on any Indebtedness of the Company or such Subsidiary and no event or condition exists with respect to any Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary that would currently permit (or that with notice or the lapse of time, or both, would permit) one or more Persons

-10-

to cause such Indebtedness to become due and payable before its stated maturity or before its regularly scheduled dates of payment.

(b) Except as disclosed in **Schedule 5.15**, neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has agreed or consented to cause or permit in the future (upon the happening of a contingency or otherwise) any of its property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, to be subject to a Lien not permitted by **Section 10.3**.

(c) Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is a party to, or otherwise subject to any provision contained in, any instrument evidencing Indebtedness of the Company or such Subsidiary, any agreement relating thereto or any other agreement (including, but not limited to, its charter or other organizational document) which limits the amount of, or otherwise imposes restrictions on the incurring of, Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary, except as specifically indicated in **Schedule 5.15**.

Section 5.16. Foreign Assets Control Regulations, Etc . (a) Neither the Company nor any Affiliated Entity is (i) a Person whose name appears on the list of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons published by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, U.S. Department of Treasury ("OFAC") (an "OFAC Listed Person") or (ii) a department, agency or instrumentality of, or is otherwise controlled by or acting on behalf of, directly or indirectly, (x) any OFAC Listed Person or (y) any Person, entity, organization, foreign country or regime that is subject to any OFAC Sanctions Program (each OFAC Listed Person and each other Person, entity, organization and government of a country described in clause (ii), a "Blocked Person").

(b) No part of the proceeds from the sale of the Notes hereunder constitutes or will constitute funds obtained on behalf of any Blocked Person or will otherwise be used, directly by the Company or indirectly through any Affiliated Entity, in connection with any investment in, or any transactions or dealings with, any Blocked Person or for investment in the Iranian energy sector (as defined in Section 201(1) of CISADA).

(c) To the Company's actual knowledge after making due inquiry, neither the Company nor any Affiliated Entity (i) is under investigation by any Governmental Authority for, or has been charged with, or convicted of, money laundering, drug trafficking, terrorist-related activities or other money laundering predicate crimes under any applicable law (collectively, *"Anti-Money Laundering Laws"*), (ii) has been assessed civil penalties under any Anti-Money Laundering Laws or (iii) has had any of its funds seized or forfeited in an action under any Anti-Money Laundering Laws. The Company has taken reasonable measures appropriate to the circumstances (in any event as required by applicable law) to ensure that the Company and each Affiliated Entity is and will continue to be in compliance with all applicable current and future Anti-Money Laundering Laws.

(d) No part of the proceeds from the sale of the Notes hereunder will be used, directly or indirectly, for any improper payments to any governmental official or employee, political party, official of a political party, candidate for political office, official of any public international organization or any one else acting in an official capacity, in order to obtain, retain or direct business or obtain any improper advantage. The Company has taken reasonable measures appropriate to the

-11-

circumstances (in any event as required by applicable law) to ensure that the Company and each Affiliated Entity is and will continue to be in compliance with all applicable current and future anti-corruption laws and regulations.

*Section 5.17. Status under Certain Statutes* . Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is subject to regulation as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 2005, as amended, the ICC Termination Act of 1995, as amended, or the Federal Power Act, as amended.

*Section 5.18. Notes Rank Pari Passu*. The obligations of the Company under this Agreement and the Notes rank at least *pari passu* in right of payment with all other unsecured Indebtedness (actual or contingent) of the Company, including, without limitation, all senior unsecured Indebtedness of the Company described in **Schedule 5.15** hereto.

*Section 5.19. Environmental Matters* . (a) Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has knowledge of any claim or has received any notice of any claim, and no proceeding has been instituted raising any claim against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective real properties now or formerly leased or operated by any of them or other assets, alleging any damage to the environment or violation of any Environmental Laws, except, in each case, such as could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has knowledge of any facts which would give rise to any claim, public or private, of violation of Environmental Laws or damage to the environment emanating from, occurring on or in any way related to real properties now or formerly leased or operated by any of them or to other assets or their use, except, in each case, such as could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has stored any Hazardous Materials on real properties now or formerly leased or operated by any of them or has disposed of any Hazardous Materials in a manner contrary to any Environmental Laws in each case in any manner that could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(d) All buildings on all real properties now leased or operated by the Company or any Subsidiary are in compliance with applicable Environmental Laws, except where failure to comply could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

# SECTION 6. REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PURCHASERS .

Section 6.1. Purchase for Investment . Each Purchaser severally represents that it is purchasing the Notes for its own account or for one or more separate accounts maintained by such Purchaser or for the account of one or more pension or trust funds and not with a view to the distribution thereof; *provided* that the disposition of such Purchaser's or their property shall at all times be within such Purchaser's or their control. Each Purchaser understands that the Notes have not been registered under the Securities Act and may be resold only if registered pursuant to the provisions of the Securities Act or if an exemption from registration is available, except under

-12-

circumstances where neither such registration nor such an exemption is required by law, and that the Company is not required to register the Notes.

*Section 6.2. Source of Funds* . Each Purchaser severally represents that at least one of the following statements is an accurate representation as to each source of funds (a "*Source*") to be used by such Purchaser to pay the purchase price of the Notes to be purchased by such Purchaser hereunder:

(a) the Source is an "insurance company general account" (as the term is defined in the United States Department of Labor's Prohibited Transaction Exemption ("*PTE*") 95-60) in respect of which the reserves and liabilities (as defined by the annual statement for life insurance companies approved by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (the "*NAIC Annual Statement*")) for the general account contract(s) held by or on behalf of any employee benefit plan together with the amount of the reserves and liabilities for the general account contract(s) held by or on behalf of any other employee benefit plans maintained by the same employer (or affiliate thereof as defined in PTE 95-60) or by the same employee organization in the general account do not exceed ten percent (10%) of the total reserves and liabilities of the general account (exclusive of separate account liabilities) plus surplus as set forth in the NAIC Annual Statement filed with such Purchaser's state of domicile; or

(b) the Source is a separate account that is maintained solely in connection with such Purchaser's fixed contractual obligations under which the amounts payable, or credited, to any employee benefit plan (or its related trust) that has any interest in such separate account (or to any participant or beneficiary of such plan (including any annuitant)) are not affected in any manner by the investment performance of the separate account; or

(c) the Source is either (i) an insurance company pooled separate account, within the meaning of PTE 90-1, or (ii) a bank collective investment fund, within the meaning of the PTE 91-38 and, except as have been disclosed by such Purchaser to the Company in writing pursuant to this clause (c), no employee benefit plan or group of plans maintained by the same employer or employee organization beneficially owns more than 10% of all assets allocated to such pooled separate account or collective investment fund; or

(d) the Source constitutes assets of an "investment fund" (within the meaning of Part VI of the QPAM Exemption) managed by a "qualified professional asset manager" or "QPAM" (within the meaning of Part VI of the QPAM Exemption), no employee benefit plan's assets that are included in such investment fund, when combined with the assets of all other employee benefit plans established or maintained by the same employer or by an affiliate (within the meaning of Section VI(c)(1) of the QPAM Exemption) of such employer or by the same employee organization and managed by such QPAM, exceed 20% of the total client assets managed by such QPAM, the conditions of Part I(c) and (g) of the QPAM Exemption are satisfied, as of the last day of its most recent calendar quarter, the QPAM does not own a 10% or more interest in the Company and no Person controlling or controlled by the QPAM (applying the definition of "control" in Section VI(e) of the QPAM Exemption)

-13-

owns a 20% or more interest in the Company (or less than 20% but greater than 10%, if such person exercises control over the management or policies of the Company by reason of its ownership interest) and (i) the identity of such QPAM and (ii) the names of all employee benefit plans whose assets are included in such investment fund have been disclosed to the Company in writing pursuant to this clause (d); or

(e) the Source constitutes assets of a "plan(s)" (within the meaning of Section IV of PTE 96-23 (the "*INHAM Exemption*")) managed by an "in-house asset manager" or "INHAM" (within the meaning of Part IV of the INHAM Exemption), the conditions of Part I(a), (g) and (h) of the INHAM Exemption are satisfied, neither the INHAM nor a Person controlling or controlled by the INHAM (applying the definition of "control" in Section IV(d) of the INHAM Exemption) owns a 5% or more interest in the Company and (i) the identity of such INHAM and (ii) the name(s) of the employee benefit plan(s) whose assets constitute the Source have been disclosed to the Company in writing pursuant to this clause (e); or

(f) the Source is a governmental plan; or

(g) the Source is one or more employee benefit plans, or a separate account or trust fund comprised of one or more employee benefit plans, each of which has been identified to the Company in writing pursuant to this clause (g); or

(h) the Source does not include assets of any employee benefit plan, other than a plan exempt from the coverage of ERISA.

As used in this **Section 6.2**, the terms "employee benefit plan", "governmental plan", "party in interest" and "separate account" shall have the respective meanings assigned to such terms in section 3 of ERISA.

*Section 6.3. Accredited Investor.* Each Purchaser severally represents that it is an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501 of Regulation D promulgated by the SEC under the Securities Act.

# SECTION 7. INFORMATION AS TO THE COMPANY .

*Section 7.1. Financial and Business Information*. The Company shall deliver to each holder of Notes that is an Institutional Investor:

(a) *Quarterly Statements* — within 50 days after the end of each quarterly fiscal period in each fiscal year of the Company (other than the last quarterly fiscal period of each such fiscal year), duplicate copies of:

such quarter, and

(i) a consolidated balance sheet of the Company and its Subsidiaries as at the end of

-14-

(ii) consolidated statements of operations and cash flows of the Company and its Subsidiaries for such quarter and (in the case of the second and third quarters) for the portion of the fiscal year ending with such quarter,

setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the corresponding period or periods in the previous fiscal year, all in reasonable detail, prepared in accordance with GAAP applicable to quarterly financial statements generally, certified by a Senior Financial Officer as fairly presenting, in all material respects, the financial position of the companies being reported on and their results of operations and cash flows, subject to changes resulting from year-end adjustments and containing, if applicable, a reconciliation necessary to show in reasonable detail the effects, if any, of the application of ASC 810 in respect of any Investment Vehicle; *provided* that, the delivery within the time period specified above of copies of Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (the "*Form 10-Q*") prepared in compliance with the requirements therefor and filed with the SEC shall, to the extent such Form 10-Q includes the information required to be delivered pursuant to this **Section 7.1(a)**, be deemed to satisfy the requirements of this **Section 7.1(a)**; *provided*, *further*, that the Company shall be deemed to have made such delivery of such Form 10-Q if it shall have timely made such Form 10-Q available on "EDGAR" and through its home page on the worldwide web and shall have given each holder prior notice of such availability on EDGAR and through its home page in connection with each delivery (such availability and notice thereof being referred to as "*Electronic Delivery*");

copies of,

(i) a consolidated balance sheet of the Company and its Subsidiaries, as at the end of

Annual Statements — within 100 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company, duplicate

such year, and

(b)

(ii) consolidated statements of operations, changes in partners' equity and cash flows of the Company and its Subsidiaries, for such year,

setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous fiscal year, all in reasonable detail, prepared in accordance with GAAP, and accompanied by an opinion thereon of independent public accountants of recognized national standing, which opinion shall state that such financial statements present fairly, in all material respects (without a "going concern" or like qualification or exception and without any qualification or exception as to the scope of such audit), the financial position of the companies being reported upon and their results of operations and cash flows and have been prepared in conformity with GAAP, and that the examination of such accountants in connection with such financial statements has been made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and that such audit provides a reasonable basis for such opinion in the circumstances and containing, if applicable, a reconciliation necessary to show in reasonable detail the effects, if any, of the application of ASC 810 in respect of any Investment Vehicle, *provided* that the delivery within the time period specified above of copies of Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K (the *"Form 10-K"*) prepared in accordance with the requirements therefor and filed with the SEC shall, to the extent such Form 10-K includes the information required to be delivered pursuant to this **Section 7.1(b)**, be deemed to satisfy the

-15-

requirements of this **Section 7.1(b)**; *provided, further,* that the Company shall be deemed to have made such delivery of such Form 10-K if it shall have timely made Electronic Delivery thereof;

(c) *SEC and Other Reports* — promptly upon their becoming available, one copy of (i) each financial statement, report, notice or proxy statement sent by the General Partner, the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to its principal lending banks as a whole (excluding information sent to such banks in the ordinary course of administration of a bank facility, such as information relating to pricing and borrowing availability or to its public securities holders generally) and (ii) each regular or periodic report, each registration statement (without exhibits except as expressly requested by such holder), and each prospectus and all amendments thereto filed by the General Partner, the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to the public concerning developments that are Material; *provided*, that the Company shall be deemed to have made such delivery of such documents if it shall have timely made such documents available via Electronic Delivery;

(d) *Notice of Default or Event of Default* — promptly, and in any event within five days after a Responsible Officer becoming aware of the existence of any Default or Event of Default or that any Person has given any notice or taken any action with respect to a claimed default hereunder or that any Person has given any notice or taken any action with respect to a claimed default of the type referred to in **Section 11(f)**, a written notice specifying the nature and period of existence thereof and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto;

(e) *ERISA Matters* — promptly, and in any event within five days after a Responsible Officer becoming aware of any of the following, a written notice setting forth the nature thereof and the action, if any, that the Company or an ERISA Affiliate proposes to take with respect thereto:

(i) with respect to any Plan, any reportable event, as defined in section 4043(c) of ERISA and the regulations thereunder, for which notice thereof has not been waived pursuant to such regulations as in effect on the date hereof; or

(ii) the taking by the PBGC of steps to institute, or, to the knowledge of the Company, the threatening by the PBGC of the institution of, proceedings under section 4042 of ERISA for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Plan, or the receipt by the Company or any ERISA Affiliate of a notice from a Multiemployer Plan that such action has been taken by the PBGC with respect to such Multiemployer Plan; or

(iii) any event, transaction or condition that could result in the incurrence of any liability by the Company or any ERISA Affiliate pursuant to Title I or IV of ERISA or the penalty or excise tax provisions of the Code relating to employee benefit plans, or in the imposition of any Lien on any of the rights, properties or

-16-

assets of the Company or any ERISA Affiliate pursuant to Title I or IV of ERISA or such penalty or excise tax provisions, if such liability or Lien, taken together with any other such liabilities or Liens then existing, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; or

(iv) receipt of notice of the imposition of a Material financial penalty (which for this purpose shall mean any tax, penalty or other liability, whether by way of indemnity or otherwise) with respect to one or more Non-U.S. Plans;

(f) *Notices from Governmental Authority* — promptly, and in any event within 30 days of receipt thereof, copies of any notice to the Company or any Subsidiary from any federal or state Governmental Authority relating to any order, ruling, statute or other law or regulation that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and

(g) *Requested Information* — with reasonable promptness, such other data and information relating to the business, operations, affairs, financial condition, assets or properties of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or relating to the ability of the Company to perform its obligations hereunder and under the Notes as from time to time may be reasonably requested by any such holder of Notes.

*Section 7.2. Officer's Certificate* . Each set of financial statements delivered to a holder of Notes pursuant to **Section 7.1(a)** or **Section 7.1(b)** shall be accompanied by a certificate of a Senior Financial Officer setting forth (which, in the case of Electronic Delivery of such financial statements, shall be by separate concurrent delivery of such certificate to each holder of Notes):

(a) *Covenant Compliance* — the information (including detailed calculations) required in order to establish whether the Company was in compliance with the requirements of **Section 10.1** and **Section 10.2**, inclusive, during the quarterly or annual period covered by the statements then being furnished (including with respect to each such Section, where applicable, the calculations of the maximum or minimum amount, ratio or percentage, as the case may be, permissible under the terms of such Sections, and the calculation of the amount, ratio or percentage then in existence and the amount, if any, of Deferred Compensation Obligations and Deferred Compensation Assets);

(b) *Event of Default* — a statement that such Senior Financial Officer has reviewed the relevant terms hereof and has made, or caused to be made, under his or her supervision, a review of the transactions and conditions of the Company and its Subsidiaries from the beginning of the quarterly or annual period covered by the statements then being furnished to the date of the certificate and that such review shall not have disclosed the existence during such period of any condition or event that constitutes a Default or an Event of Default or, if any such condition or event existed or exists (including, without limitation, any such event or condition resulting from the failure of the Company or any Subsidiary to comply with any Environmental Law), specifying the nature and period of existence thereof and what action the Company shall have taken or proposes to take with respect thereto;

-17-

(c) *Subsidiary Guarantors* – setting forth a list of all Subsidiaries that are Subsidiary Guarantors and certifying that each Subsidiary that is required to be a Subsidiary Guarantor pursuant to Section 9.7 is a Subsidiary Guarantor, in each case, as of the date of such certificate of Senior Financial Officer;

(d) *AUM* — the value of the amount of the "assets under management" by the Company as of the last day of such period, such value to be determined by the Company in accordance with the Company's procedures for valuation of securities in effect on that date, together with, in comparative form, the value for the corresponding date in the previous fiscal year, all in reasonable detail; and

(e) *Consolidated EBITDA* — the amount and components of Consolidated EBITDA for such period, together with, in comparative form, Consolidated EBITDA for the corresponding period in the previous fiscal year, all in reasonable detail.

*Section 7.3. Visitation* . The Company shall permit the representatives of each holder of Notes that is an Institutional Investor:

(a) *No Default* — if no Default or Event of Default then exists, at the expense of such holder and upon reasonable prior notice to the Company, to visit the principal executive office of the Company, to discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of the Company and its Subsidiaries with the Company's officers, and (with the consent of the Company, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld) its independent public accountants, and (with the consent of the Company, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld) to visit the other offices and properties of the Company and each Subsidiary, all at such reasonable times and as often as may be reasonably requested in writing; and

(b) *Default* — if a Default or Event of Default then exists, at the expense of the Company, to visit and inspect any of the offices or properties of the Company or any Subsidiary, to examine all their respective books of account, records, reports and other papers, to make copies and extracts therefrom, and to discuss their respective affairs, finances and accounts with their respective officers and independent public accountants (and by this provision the Company authorizes said accountants to discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of the Company and its Subsidiaries), all at such times and as often as may be reasonably requested.

# SECTION 8. PREPAYMENT OF THE NOTES .

*Section 8.1. Maturity.* As provided therein, the entire unpaid principal balance of the Notes shall be due and payable on the stated maturity date thereof.

*Section 8.2. Optional Prepayments with Make-Whole Amount* . The Company may, at its option, upon notice as provided below, prepay at any time all, or from time to time any part of, the Notes, in an amount not less than 5% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding in the case of a partial prepayment, at 100% of the principal amount so prepaid, together

-18-

with interest accrued thereon to the date of such prepayment, and the Make-Whole Amount determined for the prepayment date with respect to such principal amount. The Company will give each holder of Notes written notice of each optional prepayment under this **Section 8.2** not less than 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for such prepayment. Each such notice shall specify such date (which shall be a Business Day and if such date shall not be specified in such notice, the date shall be the first Business Day after the 45th day after the date of such notice), the aggregate principal amount of the Notes to be prepaid on such date, the principal amount of each Note held by such holder to be prepaid (determined in accordance with **Section 8.4**), and the interest to be paid on the prepayment date with respect to such principal amount being prepaid, and shall be accompanied by a certificate of a Senior Financial Officer as to the estimated Make-Whole Amount due in connection with such prepayment (calculated as if the date of such notice were the date of the prepayment), setting forth the details of such computation. Two Business Days prior to such prepayment, the Company shall deliver to each holder of Notes a certificate of a Senior Financial Officer specifying the calculation of such Make-Whole Amount as of the specified prepayment date.

# Section 8.3. Change in Control .

(a) *Notice of Change in Control.* The Company will, within five Business Days after any Responsible Officer has knowledge of the occurrence of any Change in Control, give written notice of such Change in Control to each holder of Notes. Such notice shall contain and constitute an offer to prepay Notes as described in subparagraph (c) of this **Section 8.3** and shall be accompanied by the certificate described in subparagraph (g) of this **Section 8.3**.

# (b) [Reserved].

(c) Offer to Prepay Notes. The offer to prepay Notes contemplated by subparagraph (a) of this **Section 8.3** shall be an offer to prepay, in accordance with and subject to this **Section 8.3**, all, but not less than all, the Notes held by each holder (in this case only, "holder" in respect of any Note registered in the name of a nominee for a disclosed beneficial owner shall mean such beneficial owner) on a date specified in such offer (the "Proposed Prepayment Date"). Such date shall be not less than 30 days and not more than 60 days after the date of such offer (if the Proposed Prepayment Date shall not be specified in such offer, the Proposed Prepayment Date shall be the first Business Day after the 45th day after the date of such offer).

(d) *Acceptance/Rejection*. A holder of Notes may accept the offer to prepay made pursuant to this **Section 8.3** by causing a notice of such acceptance to be delivered to the Company not later than 15 days after receipt by such holder of the most recent offer of prepayment. A failure by a holder of Notes to respond to an offer to prepay made pursuant to this **Section 8.3** shall be deemed to constitute a rejection of such offer by such holder.

(e) *Prepayment*. Prepayment of the Notes to be prepaid pursuant to this **Section 8.3** shall be at 100% of the principal amount of such Notes, together with interest on such Notes accrued and unpaid to the date of prepayment, but without Make-Whole Amount or other premium.

-19-

# (f) [Reserved].

(g) *Officer's Certificate*. Each offer to prepay the Notes pursuant to this **Section 8.3** shall be accompanied by a certificate, executed by a Senior Financial Officer of the Company and dated the date of such offer, specifying: (i) the Proposed Prepayment Date; (ii) that such offer is made pursuant to this **Section 8.3**; (iii) the principal amount of each Note offered to be prepaid; (iv) the interest that would be due on each Note offered to be prepaid, accrued and unpaid to the Proposed Prepayment Date; (v) that the conditions of this **Section 8.3** have been fulfilled; and (vi) in reasonable detail, the nature and date of the Change in Control.

(h) *Certain Definitions. "Change in Control"* means the occurrence of any of the following events:

(i) Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc., or any Permitted General Partner, shall cease to be the general partner of the Company, or

(ii) any Person or group (within the meaning of the Exchange Act and the rules of the SEC thereunder), other than the Permitted Owners or a group consisting solely of Permitted Owners, shall acquire or hold, directly or indirectly, beneficially or of record, Equity Interests in Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. representing more than 35% of the aggregate voting power represented by all issued and outstanding Equity Interests in Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. (the percentage of such aggregate voting power attributable to the Equity Interests acquired or held by such Person or group being the "*Relevant Percentage*") and at such time the Permitted Owners do not own directly or through wholly owned entities, Equity Interests in Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. collectively representing more than the Relevant Percentage of the aggregate voting power represented by all issued and outstanding Equity Interests in Artisan Partners than the Relevant Percentage of the aggregate voting power represented by all issued and outstanding Equity Interests in Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc.

(i) All calculations contemplated in this **Section 8.3** involving the capital stock of any Person shall be made with the assumption that all convertible Securities of such Person then outstanding and all convertible Securities issuable upon the exercise of any warrants, options and other rights outstanding at such time were converted at such time and that all options, warrants and similar rights to acquire shares of capital stock of such Person were exercised at such time.

*Section 8.4.* Allocation of Partial Prepayments . In the case of each partial prepayment of the Notes pursuant to **Section 8.2**, the principal amount of the Notes to be prepaid shall be allocated among all of the Notes, without regard to series, at the time outstanding in proportion, as nearly as practicable, to the respective unpaid principal amounts thereof not theretofore called for prepayment. All partial prepayments made pursuant to **Section 8.3** or **Section 8.8** shall be applied only to the Notes of the holders who have elected to participate in such prepayment.

*Section 8.5. Maturity; Surrender, Etc*. In the case of each prepayment of Notes pursuant to this **Section 8**, the principal amount of each Note to be prepaid shall mature and become due and payable on the date fixed for such prepayment (which shall be a Business Day), together

-20-

with interest on such principal amount accrued and unpaid to such date and the applicable Make-Whole Amount, if any. From and after such date, unless the Company shall fail to pay such principal amount when so due and payable, together with the interest and Make-Whole Amount, if any, as aforesaid, interest on such principal amount shall cease to accrue. Any Note paid or prepaid in full shall be surrendered to the Company and cancelled and shall not be reissued, and no Note shall be issued in lieu of any prepaid principal amount of any Note.

Section 8.6. Purchase of Notes . The Company will not and will not permit any Affiliate to purchase, redeem, prepay or otherwise acquire, directly or indirectly, any of the outstanding Notes except (a) upon the payment or prepayment of the Notes in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Notes or (b) pursuant to an offer to purchase made by the Company or an Affiliate pro rata to the holders of all Notes at the time outstanding upon the same terms and conditions. Any such offer shall provide each holder with sufficient information to enable it to make an informed decision with respect to such offer, and shall remain open for at least 15 Business Days. If the holders of more than 10% of the principal amount of the Notes then outstanding accept such offer, the Company shall promptly notify the remaining holders of such fact and the expiration date for the acceptance by holders of Notes of such offer shall be extended by the number of days necessary to give each such remaining holder at least 5 Business Days from its receipt of such notice to accept such offer. The Company will promptly cancel all Notes acquired by it or any Affiliate pursuant to any payment, prepayment or purchase of Notes pursuant to any provision of this Agreement and no Notes may be issued in substitution or exchange for any such Notes.

*Section 8.7. Make-Whole Amount* . The term *"Make-Whole Amount"* means, with respect to any Note, an amount equal to the excess, if any, of the Discounted Value of the Remaining Scheduled Payments with respect to the Called Principal of such Note over the amount of such Called Principal; *provided* that the Make-Whole Amount may in no event be less than zero. For the purposes of determining the Make-Whole Amount, the following terms have the following meanings:

*"Called Principal"* means, with respect to any Note, the principal of such Note that is to be prepaid pursuant to **Section 8.2** or has become or is declared to be immediately due and payable pursuant to **Section 12.1**, as the context requires.

"Discounted Value" means, with respect to the Called Principal of any Note, the amount obtained by discounting all Remaining Scheduled Payments with respect to such Called Principal from their respective scheduled due dates to the Settlement Date with respect to such Called Principal, in accordance with accepted financial practice and at a discount factor (applied on the same periodic basis as that on which interest on the Notes is payable) equal to the Reinvestment Yield with respect to such Called Principal.

*"Reinvestment Yield"* means, with respect to the Called Principal of any Note, 0.50% (50 basis points) over the yield to maturity implied by (i) the yields reported as of 10:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the second Business Day preceding the Settlement Date with respect to such Called Principal, on the display designated as "Page PX1" (or such other display as may replace Page PX1) on Bloomberg Financial Markets for the most recently

-21-

issued actively traded on the run U.S. Treasury securities having a maturity equal to the Remaining Average Life of such Called Principal as of such Settlement Date, or (ii) if such yields are not reported as of such time or the yields reported as of such time are not ascertainable (including by way of interpolation), the Treasury Constant Maturity Series Yields reported, for the latest day for which such yields have been so reported as of the second Business Day preceding the Settlement Date with respect to such Called Principal, in Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 (or any comparable successor publication) for U.S. Treasury securities having a constant maturity equal to the Remaining Average Life of such Called Principal as of such Settlement Date. In the case of each determination under clause (i) or clause (ii), as the case may be, of the preceding paragraph, such implied yield will be determined, if necessary, by (a) converting U.S. Treasury bill quotations to bond-equivalent yields in accordance with accepted financial practice and (b) interpolating linearly between (1) the applicable U.S. Treasury security with the maturity closest to and greater than such Remaining Average Life and (2) the applicable U.S. Treasury security with the maturity closest to and less than such Remaining Average Life. The Reinvestment Yield shall be rounded to the number of decimal places as appears in the interest rate of the applicable Note.

*"Remaining Average Life"* means, with respect to any Called Principal, the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth year) obtained by dividing (a) such Called Principal into (b) the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (i) the principal component of each Remaining Scheduled Payment with respect to such Called Principal by (ii) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth year) that will elapse between the Settlement Date with respect to such Called Principal and the scheduled due date of such Remaining Scheduled Payment.

*"Remaining Scheduled Payments"* means, with respect to the Called Principal of any Note, all payments of such Called Principal and interest thereon that would be due after the Settlement Date with respect to such Called Principal if no payment of such Called Principal were made prior to its scheduled due date; *provided* that if such Settlement Date is not a date on which interest payments are due to be made under the terms of the Notes, then the amount of the next succeeding scheduled interest payment will be reduced by the amount of interest accrued to such Settlement Date and required to be paid on such Settlement Date pursuant to **Section 8.2** or **12.1**. For the avoidance of doubt, the stated coupon rate, and not the Adjusted Interest Rate, shall be used in connection with the computation of the Remaining Scheduled Payments.

*"Settlement Date"* means, with respect to the Called Principal of any Note, the date on which such Called Principal is to be prepaid pursuant to **Section 8.2** has become or is declared to be immediately due and payable pursuant to **Section 12.1**, as the context requires.

*Section 8.8.* AUM Put Rights. (a) If at any time the value of the average amount of the "assets under management" by the Company for a quarterly fiscal period, determined as of the last day of such quarterly fiscal period, such value to be determined by the Company in accordance with the Company's procedures for valuation of securities in effect on that date, is less than

-22-

\$45,000,000,000 the Company will, promptly, give written notice of such fact to each holder of Notes. Such notice shall contain and constitute an offer to prepay Notes and shall be accompanied by the certificate described in subparagraph (d) of this **Section 8.8**. The offer to prepay Notes contemplated by this subparagraph (a) of this **Section 8.8** shall be an offer to prepay, in accordance with and subject to this **Section 8.8**, all, but not less than all, the Notes held by each holder (in this case only, *"holder"* in respect of any Note registered in the name of a nominee for a disclosed beneficial owner shall mean such beneficial owner) on a date specified in such offer (the *"Proposed Put Prepayment Date"*). Such date shall be not less than 30 days and not more than 60 days after the date of such offer (if the Proposed Put Prepayment Date shall not be specified in such offer, the Proposed Put Prepayment Date shall be the first Business Day after the 45th day after the date of such offer).

(b) *Acceptance/Rejection*. A holder of Notes may accept the offer to prepay made pursuant to this **Section 8.8** by causing a notice of such acceptance to be delivered to the Company not later than 15 days after receipt by such holder of the most recent offer of prepayment. A failure by a holder of Notes to respond to an offer to prepay made pursuant to this **Section 8.8** shall be deemed to constitute a rejection of such offer by such holder.

(c) *Prepayment*. Prepayment of the Notes to be prepaid pursuant to this **Section 8.8** shall be at 101% of the principal amount of such Notes, together with interest on such Notes accrued and unpaid to the date of prepayment, but without Make-Whole Amount or other premium. The prepayment shall be made on the Proposed Put Prepayment Date.

(d) *Officer's Certificate*. Each offer to prepay the Notes pursuant to this **Section 8.8** shall be accompanied by a certificate, executed by a Senior Financial Officer of the Company and dated the date of such offer, specifying: (i) the Proposed Put Prepayment Date; (ii) that such offer is made pursuant to this **Section 8.8**; (iii) the principal amount of each Note offered to be prepaid; (iv) the interest that would be due on each Note offered to be prepaid, accrued and unpaid to the Proposed Put Prepayment Date; and (v) that the conditions of this **Section 8.8** have been fulfilled.

## SECTION 9. AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS .

The Company covenants that so long as any of the Notes are outstanding:

Section 9.1. Compliance with Law . Without limiting Section 10.11, the Company will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, comply with all laws, ordinances or governmental rules or regulations to which each of them is subject, including, without limitation, ERISA, Environmental Laws, the USA PATRIOT Act and the other laws and regulations that are referred to in Section 5.16, and will obtain and maintain in effect all licenses, certificates, permits, franchises and other governmental authorizations necessary to the ownership of their respective properties or to the conduct of their respective businesses, in each case to the extent necessary to ensure that non-compliance with such laws, ordinances or governmental rules or regulations or failures to obtain or maintain in effect such licenses, certificates, permits, franchises and other governmental authorizations could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

-23-

*Section 9.2. Insurance* . The Company will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, maintain, with financially sound and reputable insurers, insurance with respect to their respective properties and businesses against such casualties and contingencies, of such types, on such terms and in such amounts (including deductibles, co-insurance and self-insurance, if adequate reserves are maintained with respect thereto) as is customary in the case of entities of established reputations engaged in the same or a similar business and similarly situated.

Section 9.3. Maintenance of Properties . The Company will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, maintain and keep, or cause to be maintained and kept, their respective properties in good repair, working order and condition (other than ordinary wear and tear), so that the business carried on in connection therewith may be properly conducted at all times; *provided* that this **Section 9.3** shall not prevent the Company or any Subsidiary from discontinuing the operation and the maintenance of any of its properties if such discontinuance is desirable in the conduct of its business and the Company has concluded that such discontinuance could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 9.4. Payment of Taxes and Claims . The Company will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, file all tax returns required to be filed in any jurisdiction and to pay and discharge all taxes shown to be due and payable on such returns and all other taxes, assessments, governmental charges, or levies imposed on them or any of their properties, assets, income or franchises, to the extent the same have become due and payable and before they have become delinquent and all claims for which sums have become due and payable that have or might become a Lien on properties or assets of the Company or any Subsidiary; *provided* that neither the Company nor any Subsidiary need pay any such tax, assessment, charge, levy or claim if (a) the amount, applicability or validity thereof is contested by the Company or such Subsidiary on a timely basis in good faith and in appropriate proceedings, and the Company or a Subsidiary has established adequate reserves therefor in accordance with GAAP on the books of the Company or such Subsidiary or (b) the nonpayment of all such taxes, assessments, charges, levies and claims in the aggregate could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 9.5. Legal Existence, Etc . Subject to Section 10.4, the Company will at all times preserve and keep in full force and effect its legal existence. Subject to Sections 10.4 and 10.5, the Company will at all times preserve and keep in full force and effect the legal existence of each of its Subsidiaries (unless merged into the Company or a Subsidiary Controlled by the Company) and all rights and franchises of the Company and its Subsidiaries unless, in the good faith judgment of the Company, the termination of or failure to preserve and keep in full force and effect such legal existence, right or franchise could not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

*Section 9.6. Notes to Rank Pari Passu*. The Notes and all other obligations under this Agreement of the Company are and at all times shall rank at least *pari passu* in right of payment with all other present and future unsecured Indebtedness (actual or contingent) of the Company which is not expressed to be subordinate or junior in rank to any other unsecured Indebtedness of the Company.

-24-

*Section 9.7. Books and Records* . The Company will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, maintain proper books of record and account in conformity with GAAP and all applicable requirements of any Governmental Authority having legal or regulatory jurisdiction over the Company, or such Subsidiary, as the case may be, in each case, in all Material respects.

Section 9.8. Guaranty by Subsidiaries . (a) The Company will cause (1) each Subsidiary which delivers a Guaranty of, or becomes a borrower or obligor under, the Bank Credit Agreement or the 2017 Note Purchase Agreement to concurrently enter into a Subsidiary Guaranty and (2) any Equity Participation Subsidiary to concurrently with the formation thereof enter into a Subsidiary Guaranty, and, in the case of both clause (1) and (2) deliver to each of the holders of the Notes the following items:

(i) an executed counterpart of such Subsidiary Guaranty or joinder agreement in respect of an existing Subsidiary Guaranty, as appropriate;

(ii) a certificate signed by the President, a Vice President or another authorized Responsible Officer of the Company or such Subsidiary making representations and warranties to the effect of those contained in Sections 5.1, 5.2, 5.6 and 5.7, but with respect to such Subsidiary and such Subsidiary Guaranty, as applicable;

(iii) a certificate of a Responsible Officer of the Company certifying that at such time and after giving effect to the execution and delivery of such Subsidiary Guaranty or joinder agreement, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(iv) such documents and evidence with respect to such Subsidiary as reasonably necessary to establish the existence and good standing of such Subsidiary and the authorization of the transactions contemplated by such Subsidiary Guaranty; and

(v) an opinion of counsel to the effect that such Subsidiary Guaranty has been duly authorized, executed and delivered and constitutes the legal, valid and binding contract and agreement of such Subsidiary enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as an enforcement of such terms may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by general equitable principles.

(b) The Company may, from time to time at its discretion and upon written notice from the Company to the holders of the Notes referring to this **Section 9.8(b)** (which notice shall contain a certification by a Responsible Officer as to the matters specified in clauses (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) below), terminate the Subsidiary Guaranty issued by a Subsidiary Guarantor in accordance with Section 9.8(a)(1) with effect from the date of such notice so long as (i) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and then be continuing or shall result therefrom, (ii) no payment by such Subsidiary Guarantor is due under such Subsidiary Guarantor's Subsidiary Guaranty, (iii) such Subsidiary Guarantor is not a guarantor of, or a borrower or obligor under, the Bank Credit Agreement or the 2017 Note Purchase Agreement and (iv) such Subsidiary Guarantor shall not have received assets from the Company as permitted by **Section 10.5(c)** in contemplation of such release;

-25-

*provided* that, notwithstanding the foregoing and for the avoidance of doubt, the Subsidiary Guaranty issued by Artisan Partners Limited Partnership shall not be terminated pursuant to this Section 9.8(b).

(c) The Company agrees that it will not, nor will it permit any Subsidiary or Affiliate to, directly or indirectly, pay or cause to be paid any consideration or remuneration, whether by way of supplemental or additional interest, fee or otherwise, to any creditor of the Company or of any Subsidiary Guarantor as consideration for or as an inducement to the entering into by any such creditor of any release or discharge of any Subsidiary Guarantor with respect to any liability of such Subsidiary Guarantor as guarantor of, or a borrower or obligor under, the Bank Credit Agreement or the 2017 Note Purchase Agreement, unless such consideration or remuneration is concurrently paid, on the same terms, ratably to the holders of all of the Notes then outstanding.

Section 9.9. Most Favored Lender Status . (a) If any Note Party (i) is as of the date of this Agreement a party to credit facilities, loan agreements or other like financial instruments, including, without limitation, the Bank Credit Agreement and the 2017 Note Purchase Agreement but excluding this Agreement (each an "Existing Credit Facility"), under which such Note Party may incur Indebtedness in an aggregate amount equal to or greater than \$50,000,000 (or the equivalent in the relevant currency); provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Bank Credit Agreement shall at all times constitute an Existing Credit Facility, (ii) enters into any amendment or other modification of any of such Existing Credit Facilities (an "Amended Credit Facility") or (iii) enters into any new credit facility (a "New Credit Facility") after the date of this Agreement under which such Note Party may, together with the Existing Credit Facilities, incur Indebtedness in an aggregate amount equal to or greater than \$50,000,000 (or the equivalent in the relevant currency), that in any such case under clause (i), (ii) or (iii) above includes or results in one or more additional or more restrictive provisions (whether constituting a negative or financial covenant, a required prepayment or an event of default, though, for the avoidance of doubt, not including a "pricing term" or "applicable margin") than those contained in this Agreement whether constituting a negative or financial covenant, required prepayment or an event of default (such additional or more restrictive negative or financial covenant, required prepayment or event of default, as the case may be, together with all definitions relating thereto, and including, for the avoidance of doubt, any negative covenants in an Existing Credit Facility as of the date of this Agreement which are more restrictive, "Additional Covenant(s)"), then the terms of this Agreement, without any further action on the part of the Company, any Subsidiary Guarantor or any of the holders of the Notes, will unconditionally be deemed on the date of Closing or the execution of such Amended Credit Facility or New Credit Facility, as the case may be, to be automatically amended to include such Additional Covenant(s), as the case may be, and any event of default in respect of any such additional or more restrictive negative or financial covenant(s) or required prepayment so included herein shall be deemed to be an Event of Default under Section 11(d), subject to all applicable terms and provisions of this Agreement, including, without limitation, all rights and remedies exercisable by the holders of the Notes hereunder.

(b) If after the date of Closing or execution of any Amended Credit Facility or a New Credit Facility, as the case may be, any one or more of the Additional Covenant(s) is excluded, terminated, loosened, tightened, amended or otherwise modified under the corresponding Existing

-26-

Credit Facility, Amended Credit Facility or New Credit Facility, as applicable, then and in such event any such Additional Covenant(s) theretofore included in this Agreement pursuant to the requirements of this **Section 9.9** shall then and thereupon be so excluded, terminated, loosened, tightened or otherwise amended or modified under this **Section 9.9**; *provided* that if a Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time any such Additional Covenant(s) is or are to be so excluded, terminated, loosened, tightened, amended or modified under this **Section 9.9**, the prior written consent thereto of the Required Holders shall be required as a condition to the exclusion, termination, loosening, tightening or other amendment or modification of any such Additional Covenant(s), as the case may be; and *provided, further*, that in any and all events, the negative or financial covenant(s) or required prepayment and related definitions or any event of default constituting any covenant and Events of Default contained in this Agreement as in effect on the date of this Agreement shall not in any event be deemed or construed to be loosened or relaxed by operation of the terms of this **Section 9.9**, and only any such Additional Covenant(s) shall be so excluded, terminated, loosened, tightened, amended or otherwise modified pursuant to the terms hereof.

(c) The Company shall from time to time promptly execute and deliver at its expense (including, without limitation, the fees and expenses of counsel for the holders of the Notes) an amendment to this Agreement evidencing that, pursuant to this **Section 9.9**, this Agreement then and thereafter includes, excludes, amends or otherwise modifies any Additional Covenant(s), as the case may be; *provided* that the execution and delivery of such amendment shall not be a precondition to the effectiveness of such amendment.

(d) The Company agrees that it will not, nor will it permit any Subsidiary or Affiliate to, directly or indirectly, pay or cause to be paid any consideration or remuneration, whether by way of supplemental or additional interest, fee or otherwise, to any creditor of a Note Party as consideration for or as an inducement to the entering into by any such creditor of any amendment, waiver or other modification to any Existing Credit Facility or New Credit Facility, as the case may be, the effect of which amendment, waiver or other modification is to exclude, terminate, loosen, tighten or otherwise amend or modify any Additional Covenant(s), unless such consideration or remuneration is concurrently paid, on the same terms, ratably to the holders of all of the Notes then outstanding.

*Section 9.10. Rating Confirmation*. No later than August 16 of each year, the Company shall provide written evidence to each of the holders of the Notes, sent in the manner provided in **Section 18**, of each then current rating of the Notes, which shall, in any event, include a rating from at least one Rating Agency.

SECTION 10. NEGATIVE COVENANTS

The Company covenants that so long as any of the Notes are outstanding:

*Section 10.1. Financial Covenants* . (a) The Company will not permit the Leverage Ratio on any date to exceed 3.00 to 1.00.

-27-

(b) The Company will not permit the Interest Coverage Ratio in respect of any period of four consecutive fiscal quarters of the Company to be less than 4.00 to 1.00.

*Section 10.2. Priority Indebtedness* . The Company will not permit Priority Indebtedness on any date to exceed the greater of (a) \$25,000,000 and (b) 5% of Consolidated Total Assets on such date.

*Section 10.3. Liens* . The Company will not, nor will it permit any Subsidiary to, create, incur, or suffer to exist any Lien in or on its property (now or hereafter acquired), or on any income or revenues or rights (including accounts receivable) in respect of any thereof, except:

(a) Permitted Encumbrances;

(b) any Lien existing on the date of the Closing and described in **Schedule 5.15**; *provided* that (i) such Lien shall not apply to any other property or asset of the Company or any Subsidiary and (ii) such Lien shall secure only those obligations that it secures on the date of the Closing and extensions, renewals and replacements thereof that do not increase the outstanding principal amount thereof;

(c) any Lien existing on any property or asset prior to the acquisition thereof by the Company or any Subsidiary or existing on any property or asset of any Person that becomes a Subsidiary after the date of the Closing prior to the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary; *provided* that (i) such Lien is not created in contemplation of or in connection with such acquisition or such Person becoming a Subsidiary, as the case may be, (ii) such Lien shall not apply to any other property or assets of the Company or any Subsidiary and (iii) such Lien shall secure only those obligations which it secures on the date of such acquisition or the date such Person becomes a Subsidiary, as the case may be and extensions, renewals and replacements thereof that do not increase the outstanding principal amount thereof;

(d) Liens on fixed or capital assets acquired, constructed or improved by the Company or any Subsidiary; *provided* that (i) such security interests secure Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary incurred to finance the acquisition, construction or improvement of any fixed or capital assets, including Finance Lease Obligations and any Indebtedness assumed in connection with the acquisition of any such assets or secured by a Lien on any such assets prior to the acquisition thereof, and extensions, renewals and replacements of any such Indebtedness that do not increase the outstanding principal amount thereof, *provided* that (x) such Indebtedness is incurred prior to or within 180 days after such acquisition or the completion of such construction or improvement and (y) the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness secured by Liens permitted by this clause (d) shall not exceed \$15,000,000 at any time outstanding, (ii) such security interests and the Indebtedness secured thereby are incurred prior to or within 90 days after such acquisition or the completion or improvement, (iii) the Indebtedness secured thereby does not exceed the cost of acquiring, constructing or improving such fixed or capital assets

-28-

and (iv) such security interests shall not apply to any other property or assets (except accessions to, and proceeds of, such assets) of the Company or any Subsidiary;

(e) banker's liens in the nature of set-off rights arising in the ordinary course of business in respect of deposit accounts or other funds maintained with a depositary institution; *provided* that such accounts or funds are not intended to provide collateral to such institution for any Indebtedness;

(f) Liens incurred or deposits made in connection with trading or brokerage accounts, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(g) Liens on any cash earnest money payments made by the Company or any Subsidiary;

(h) Liens incurred or deposits made in connection with liability for premiums, deductibles, reimbursement, indemnities and similar obligations (including letters of credit or guarantees for the benefit of) to insurance carriers; and

(i) other Liens incurred by the Company and the Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of their respective businesses, *provided* that after giving effect to the creation or incurrence of such Lien, no Default or Event of Default, including, without limitation, under **Section 10.2** shall have occurred and be continuing; and *provided further* that the Company will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary to, grant any Lien securing Indebtedness outstanding under or pursuant to the Bank Credit Agreement or the 2017 Note Purchase Agreement pursuant to this **Section 10.3(i)** unless and until all obligations of the Company under this Agreement and the Notes shall concurrently be secured equally and ratably with such Indebtedness pursuant to documentation in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Required Holders; *provided further* that if such Liens no longer secure Indebtedness under the Bank Credit Agreement or the 2017 Note Purchase Agreement, as the case may be, the Liens required to be granted pursuant to this clause (j) shall automatically be released and terminated).

Section 10.4. Mergers, Consolidations, Etc. The Company will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary to, consolidate with or merge with any other Person, or sell, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets; *provided* that any merger, consolidation or disposition shall not be prohibited if it satisfies the requirements of any of clauses (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) below:

(a) subject to **Section 10.4(d)**, any Subsidiary may (1) merge or consolidate with or into any other Person or (2) sell, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets to any Person in either case so long as (i) in any transaction involving the Company, the Company shall be the surviving or continuing entity or the Person that acquires by conveyance, transfer or lease all or substantially all of the assets of the Subsidiary as an entirety, as the case may be, (ii) in any transaction involving a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary (and not the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor), a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary shall be the surviving or continuing entity or the Person that acquires by conveyance, transfer or lease

-29-

all or substantially all of the assets of the Subsidiary as an entirety, as the case may be, (iii) in any transaction involving a Subsidiary Guarantor (and not the Company), the successor to such merger or consolidation or the Person that acquires by conveyance, transfer or lease all or substantially all of the assets of the Subsidiary as an entirety, as the case may be, shall have assumed, or affirmed, as the case may be, the obligations of such Subsidiary under its Subsidiary Guaranty, and (iv) in any transaction involving a Person which is not the Company or a Subsidiary, such other Person shall become a Subsidiary or the transfer of all of the assets of such Subsidiary would have otherwise been permitted by **Section 10.5** and such transaction is treated as a sale of all of the assets of such Subsidiary for purposes of **Section 10.5**; *provided*, that any reduction in the ownership by the Company of the surviving Subsidiary shall be treated as a sale of the assets of the Company of **Section 10.5**;

(b) subject to **Section 10.4(d)**, the Company may consolidate or merge with or into any other Person if (i) the entity which results from such consolidation or merger (the "*Surviving Person*") is organized under the laws of any state of the United States or the District of Columbia, (ii) the due and punctual payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on all of the Notes, according to their tenor, and the due and punctual performance and observation of all of the covenants in the Notes and this Agreement to be performed or observed by the Company are expressly assumed in writing by the Surviving Person and the Surviving Person shall furnish to the holders of the Notes an opinion of counsel satisfactory to the Required Holders to the effect that the instrument of assumption has been duly authorized, executed and delivered and constitutes the legal, valid and binding contract and agreement of the Surviving Person enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as enforcement of such terms may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by general equitable principles, (iii) each Subsidiary Guarantor shall have affirmed in writing its obligations under the Subsidiary Guaranty to which it is a party and (iv) at the time of such consolidation or merger and immediately after giving effect thereto, no Default or Event of Default would exist;

(c) notwithstanding **Section 10.5**, the Company may sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets to any Person for consideration which represents the fair market value of such assets (as determined in good faith by a Senior Financial Officer of the Company) at the time of such sale or other disposition if (i) the acquiring Person (the "Acquiring Person") is an entity organized under the laws of any state of the United States or the District of Columbia, (ii) the due and punctual payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on all the Notes, according to their tenor, and the due and punctual performance and observance of all of the covenants in the Notes and in this Agreement to be performed or observed by the Company are expressly assumed in writing by the Acquiring Person and the Acquiring Person shall furnish to the holders of the Notes an opinion of counsel satisfactory to the Required Holders to the effect that the instrument of assumption has been duly authorized, executed and delivered and constitutes the legal, valid and binding contract and agreement of such Acquiring Person enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as enforcement of such terms may be limited by bankruptcy,

-30-

insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by general equitable principles, (iii) each Subsidiary Guarantor shall have affirmed in writing its obligations under the Subsidiary Guaranty to which it is a party and (iv) at the time of such sale or disposition and immediately after giving effect thereto, no Default or Event of Default would exist;

(d) any Investment Vehicle may be merged into or consolidated with the Company or any Subsidiary in a transaction in which the Company or such Subsidiary is the surviving entity so long as (i) at the time thereof and immediately after giving effect thereto, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, (ii) the organizational documents of the Company or such Subsidiary are not amended or modified in connection with such merger or consolidation and (iii) such Investment Vehicle is not subject to any agreement or instrument governing or evidencing Indebtedness that (A) would be binding on the Company or any Subsidiary as a result of such merger or consolidation and (B) would interfere or be inconsistent with the obligations of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor under this Agreement or the applicable Subsidiary Guaranty;

(e) the Company may sell or otherwise dispose of limited partnership interests in Artisan Partners LP to one or more Equity Participation Subsidiaries in accordance with the Equity Participation Subsidiary Transaction.

No such conveyance, transfer or lease of substantially all of the assets of the Company shall have the effect of releasing the Company or any successor corporation or limited liability company that shall theretofore have become such in the manner prescribed in this **Section 10.4** from its liability under this Agreement or the Notes.

*Section 10.5. Asset Sales* . The Company will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of any asset, including any Equity Interest owned by it nor will the Company permit any of its Subsidiaries to issue any additional Equity Interest in such Subsidiary, except:

(a) sales or leases of inventory, used or surplus equipment and surplus office space in the ordinary course of business or otherwise in accordance with the customary practices of the Company and the Subsidiaries;

(b) sales of securities or other instruments held by the Company or any Subsidiary for investment or cash management purposes, including (i) securities or other instruments held for purposes of hedging, offsetting or securing obligations of the Company or any Subsidiary incurred under any agreement to which the Company or such Subsidiary is a party and (ii) securities or other instruments acquired or held by the Company or such Subsidiary for purposes of seeding, funding or otherwise maintaining any investment product with respect to which the Company or such Subsidiary acts as an investment adviser, manager, distributor, general partner or in any similar capacity, in each case in the ordinary course of business or otherwise consistent with the customary practices of the Company and the Subsidiaries;

-31-

(c) sales, transfers, dispositions and issuances (i) to a Note Party or (ii) among any Subsidiaries that are not Subsidiary Guarantors and for which the Company shall directly or indirectly have at least the same degree of Control for the Subsidiary receiving or acquiring such assets as it had with respect to the Subsidiary selling, transferring or otherwise disposing of such assets;

(d) issuance of Equity Interests of any Subsidiary (such entity, the "*Issuer*") (other than Equity Interests of such Issuer that entitle the holder thereof to exercise voting rights with respect to the election of directors of such Issuer or any comparable voting rights (other than voting rights conferred by law or required by applicable regulations)) to any employee, partner or other individual for the sole purpose of implementing ordinary course compensation arrangements (including incentive compensation arrangements) for such employee, partner or other individual, *provided* that if such Issuer is a Subsidiary Guarantor, such Issuer continues to be a Subsidiary Guarantor on the same terms and conditions as any Wholly-Owned Subsidiary; or

(e) sales, transfers and dispositions of assets if all of the following conditions are met:

(i) the value of such assets (valued at net book value) does not, together with the net book value of all other assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries previously disposed of during such fiscal year (other than sales or dispositions permitted by clauses (a) through (d) above), exceed the greater of \$25,000,000 and 10% of Consolidated Total Assets as of such date;

(ii) in the opinion of a Responsible Officer of the Company, the sale, transfer or disposition is for fair value; and

(iii) immediately before and immediately after the consummation of the transaction and after giving effect thereto, no Default or Event of Default would exist;

*provided, however*, that for purposes of the foregoing calculation, there shall not be included any assets the proceeds of which were or are applied within 12 months after the date of sale of such assets to either (A) the acquisition of, or reinvestment in, assets useful and intended to be used in the operation of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries and having a fair market value (as determined in good faith by a Responsible Officer of the Company) at least equal to that of the assets so disposed of or (B) the prepayment or payment of principal and accrued but unpaid interest, if any, and (subject to the following sentence) the applicable prepayment premium, if any, on a pro rata basis, of Senior Debt of the Company (other than Senior Debt owed to a Subsidiary or Affiliate). It is understood and agreed by the Company that any such proceeds paid and applied to the prepayment of the Notes as hereinabove provided shall be offered and prepaid as and to the extent provided below:

-32-

(w) the offer to prepay Notes contemplated by this **Section 10.5** shall be an offer to each of the holders of the Notes to prepay on a date specified in such offer, which date shall be not less than 30 days and not more than 60 days after the date of such offer (if the proposed prepayment date shall not be specified in such offer, the proposed prepayment date shall be the first Business Day after the 45th day after the date of such offer), all, or a *pro rata* part of, the Notes held by such holder at par and without payment of Make-Whole Amount or other premium;

(x) any holder of the Notes may accept or decline any offer of prepayment pursuant to this **Section 10.5** by causing a notice of such acceptance or rejection to be delivered to the Company not later than 15 days after receipt by such holder of such offer of prepayment;

(y) the failure of any such holder to accept or decline any such offer of prepayment shall be deemed to be an election by such holder to decline such prepayment; and

(z) if such offer is so accepted, the proceeds so offered towards the prepayment of the Notes and accepted shall be prepaid and applied to 100% of the principal amount to be prepaid, together with interest accrued thereon to the date of such prepayment; *provided* that such prepayment shall be at par without payment of Make-Whole Amount or other premium.

To the extent that any holder of the Notes declines or is deemed to have declined such offer of prepayment, the amount of the prepayment offered to such holder shall be used by the Company to prepay other Senior Debt, if any;

(f) the sale or disposition of limited partnership interests in Artisan Partners LP to one or more Equity Participation Subsidiaries in accordance with the Equity Participation Subsidiary Transaction.

*Section 10.6. Transactions with Affiliates* . The Company will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary to, enter into directly or indirectly any transaction or group of related transactions (including without limitation the purchase, lease, sale or exchange of properties of any kind or the rendering of any service) with any Affiliate (other than a Note Party), except in the ordinary course and on terms and conditions not materially less favorable to the Company or such Subsidiary than would prevail in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a Person not an Affiliate; *provided* the foregoing shall not restrict the following:

(a) effect any Restricted Payment permitted by **Section 10.7**;

(b) satisfy any indemnity or other similar obligation contained in the Partnership Agreement or any Subsidiary's charter, bylaws, partnership or limited liability company agreement or similar constituent document;

-33-

(c) satisfy any indemnification obligation to, and other employment arrangements with, directors, officers, partners and employees (including any such obligations to or arrangements with former directors, officers, partners and employees) of the Company or any Subsidiary entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(d) implement cost sharing arrangements with the General Partner, *provided* that such costs are allocated on a reasonably fair basis;

(e) enter into and continue ordinary course employment, compensation and benefits arrangements;

(f) [RESERVED];

(g) accept additional capital contributions from Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. or any Permitted General Partner in exchange for additional Equity Interests;

(h) make distributions of cash to Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. in connection with the redemption, repurchase, acquisition, cancellation or termination of or dividends on its capital stock;

(i) [RESERVED];

(j) subject to **Section 10.7**, make distributions of profits to the General Partner in respect of its Equity Interests in the Company as permitted by the Partnership Agreement;

(k) make Investments in Subsidiaries that become Subsidiary Guarantors concurrently with the making of such Investment;

(l) make Investments in any Subsidiary that is not and does not become a Subsidiary Guarantor at the time of such Investment; *provided* that Investments made in reliance on this clause (l) shall not exceed the sum of (i) \$25,000,000 *plus* (ii) an amount equal to 30% of the cumulative Consolidated EBITDA for the period (treated as one accounting period) from July 1, 2011 through the last day of the most recent financial statements delivered to the holders of Notes pursuant to **Section 7.1**;

(m) notwithstanding the limitation in the preceding clause (l), make Investments in any Subsidiary that is not and does not become a Subsidiary Guarantor at the time of such Investment to the extent necessary to comply with regulatory capital requirements applicable to any such Subsidiaries, *provided* that the Company gives notice of Investments proposed to be made pursuant to this clause to the administrative agent for the lenders under the Bank Credit Agreement and the agent does not object to the Investment in accordance with the Bank Credit Agreement;

-34-

(n) make seed investments in, and enter into cost sharing or fee waiver arrangements with, any entity or account for the purpose of establishing or maintaining a fund or developing or maintaining an investment strategy in order to establish or maintain a performance record for such fund or investment strategy; *provided* that (i) the Company or a Subsidiary serves as investment adviser for such investment strategy, fund or account, or as general partner, sponsor, distributor, promoter, managing member or other similar role of such strategy, fund or account and (ii) such investment, cost sharing arrangement or fee waiver is made in furtherance of the operations conducted by the Company and the Subsidiaries in accordance with **Section 10.10**;

(o) transfer amounts (that may be subject to a clawback or other recoupment provisions) in any transfer pricing arrangement or agreement that governs the allocation of profits among the Company and Subsidiaries for purposes of income taxation in the countries in which they operate; or

(p) any Equity Participation Subsidiary Transaction.

*Section 10.7. Limitation on Restricted Payments* . The Company will not declare or make, or permit any Subsidiary to declare or make, or agree to pay or make, directly or indirectly, any Restricted Payment or incur any obligation (contingent or otherwise) to do so when a Default has occurred and is continuing (or would result therefrom), except:

(a) each Subsidiary may make Restricted Payments to the Company or any other Subsidiary and to any other Person that owns an Equity Interest in such Subsidiary ratably according to such Person's holdings of the type of Equity Interests in respect of which a Restricted Payment is being made to the Company or any other Subsidiary; *provided* that notwithstanding the foregoing, any Restricted Payment or other distribution by an Equity Participation Subsidiary to a Person (other than the Company or a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary) that owns an Equity Interest in such Equity Participation Subsidiary shall only be made if such distribution can also be made within the limitations of **Section 10.7(i)**;

(b) for so long as the Company or any Subsidiary is a pass-through or disregarded entity for United States Federal income tax purposes, the Company or any Subsidiary may make Tax Distributions in respect of any taxable year of the Company or any Subsidiary equal to the product of (i) the amount of taxable income allocated to the partners of the Company or any Subsidiary for such taxable year times and (ii) the highest aggregate marginal U.S. Federal, state and local income tax rate applicable to any partner of the Company or Subsidiary for such year as a result of owning Equity Interests in the Company or any Subsidiary, *provided* that no Tax Distribution shall be made to any partner in respect of any (x) amounts distributed to such partner and treated as a "guaranteed payment" under Section 707(c) of the Code or (y) any allocations of gross income to such partner pursuant to Section 6 of Exhibit B to the Partnership Agreement (or any successor provision thereof); and the Company or any Subsidiary shall be permitted to make such Tax Distributions pursuant to this clause (b) on a quarterly basis (consistent with the U.S. Federal estimated tax payment calendar) based on the best estimate of a Responsible Officer of the General

-35-

Partner of the amounts specified in clauses (i) and (ii) above; *provided* that, if the aggregate amount of estimated Tax Distributions made in respect of any quarter(s) of the Company's or any Subsidiary's taxable year (x) is made during a period when a Default has occurred and is continuing and (y) exceeds the actual maximum amount of Tax Distributions allowable in respect of such quarter(s) as finally determined pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii), and after taking into account application of any excess distributions described below, then for so long as the Default continues, the amount of such excess shall be applied, until such excess is eliminated, to reduce any future Tax Distributions permitted under this **Section 10.7(b)**; *provided*, *further*, that the Company or any Subsidiary may make Tax Distributions to any partner that had not previously received a portion of the Tax Distribution that resulted in such excess;

(c) make distributions of cash to Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. or any Permitted General Partner for the purpose of funding payment by Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. or such Permitted General Partner of its ordinary operating expenses, overhead and other ordinary course fees and expenses (including payments due under any tax receivable agreements to which Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. or such Permitted General Partner is a party) and expenses (including, but not limited to, incentive compensation, benefits and related expenses) incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the employment or engagement of Persons who provide services to the Company, its Subsidiaries, Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. or any Permitted General Partner and are employed by Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. or a subsidiary of Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc.;

# (d) [RESERVED];

(e) payments of salary, bonus or taxable fringe benefits made by the Company or any Subsidiary to a partner that are treated as "guaranteed payments" under section 707(c) of the Code and are paid in connection with the provision of services to the Company, any Subsidiary, Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. or any Permitted General Partner by such person; *provided* that such compensation arrangements are made in the ordinary course and consistent with past practice;

(f) distributions by the Company or any Subsidiary to any partner in respect of Equity Interests in the Company or such Subsidiary issued to him or her for the primary purposes of effecting a compensation arrangement; *provided* that such compensation arrangements are made in the ordinary course and consistent with past practice;

# (g) [RESERVED];

(h) distributions by the Company to Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. in an amount necessary to fund the payment of any regular quarterly dividend and one special dividend annually to public stockholders of Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. (and related distributions required to be made concurrently to holders of other classes of Equity Interests of the Company or a Subsidiary) within 60 days after the date of declaration of

-36-

such regular quarterly dividend or annual special dividend if no Default had occurred and was continuing on the date of such declaration or would have resulted had such distributions been made on such date of declaration; and

(i) distributions by an Equity Participation Subsidiary to any limited partner (other than the Company) in respect of Equity Interests; *provided* that

(i) such distributions shall be a payment (whether in cash, securities or other property, but in no event Equity Interests in Artisan Partners LP) that is not made on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, acquisition, cancellation or termination of any Equity Interests in any such Equity Participation Subsidiary;

(ii) the aggregate amount of such distributions by all Equity Participation Subsidiaries to persons other than Company or Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries of Company in any fiscal quarter shall not exceed an amount equal to 15% of Consolidated EBITDA for such quarter; and

(iii) such distributions shall be made in respect of Equity Interests which have been awarded to persons other than the Company or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary in accordance with the approval by Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc.'s compensation committee or board.

*Section 10.8. Limitation on Amendments* . The Company will not agree to or permit any amendment, modification, suspension or waiver of any provision of the Partnership Agreement, which, in any such case, would reasonably be expected to materially and adversely affect the Company's ability to meet its obligations under the Notes unless such amendment, modification, suspension or waiver is effected in accordance with **Section 17**.

Section 10.9. Certain Other Agreements . The Company will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, enter into, incur or permit to exist any agreement or other arrangement that directly prohibits, restricts or imposes any condition upon the ability of any Subsidiary to pay dividends or other distributions with respect to any of its equity interests or to make or repay loans or advances to the Company; *provided* that the foregoing shall not apply to (i) restrictions and conditions imposed by law or by this Agreement or the Notes, (ii) restrictions and conditions existing on the date hereof identified on **Schedules 5.4** and **5.15** (but shall apply to any amendment or modification expanding the scope of any such restriction or condition), (iii) customary restrictions and conditions contained in agreements relating to the sale of a Subsidiary pending such sale; provided such restrictions and conditions apply only to the Subsidiary being sold and such sale is permitted hereunder, and (iv) restrictions and conditions contained in any agreement governing secured Priority Indebtedness relating to the transfer of collateral to secure a Lien permitted by **Section 10.3**.

*Section 10.10. Line of Business*. The Company will not and will not permit any Subsidiary to engage in any business if, as a result, the general nature of the business in which the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, would then be engaged would be substantially changed from

-37-

the general nature of the business in which the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, are engaged on the date of this Agreement as described in the Memorandum.

Section 10.11. Economic Sanctions, Etc . The Company will not, and will not permit any Controlled Entity to (a) become (including by virtue of being owned or controlled by a Blocked Person), own or control a Blocked Person or (b) directly or indirectly have any investment in or engage in any dealing or transaction (including any investment, dealing or transaction involving the proceeds of the Notes) with any Person if such investment, dealing or transaction (i) would cause any holder or any affiliate of such holder to be in violation of, or subject to sanctions under, any law or regulation applicable to such holder, or (ii) is prohibited by or subject to sanctions under any U.S. Economic Sanctions Laws.

SECTION 11. EVENTS OF DEFAULT .

An *"Event of Default"* shall exist if any of the following conditions or events shall occur and be continuing:

(a) the Company defaults in the payment of any principal or Make-Whole Amount, if any, on any Note when the same becomes due and payable, whether at maturity or at a date fixed for prepayment or by declaration or otherwise; or

(b) the Company defaults in the payment of any interest on any Note for more than five Business Days after the same becomes due and payable; or

(c) the Company defaults in the performance of or compliance with any term contained in **Section 7.1(d)** or **Section 10.1**; or

(d) the Company defaults in the performance of or compliance with any term contained herein (other than those referred to in **Sections 11(a)**, **(b)** and **(c)**) and such default is not remedied within 30 days after the earlier of (i) a Responsible Officer obtaining actual knowledge of such default and (ii) the Company receiving written notice of such default from any holder of a Note (any such written notice to be identified as a "notice of default" and to refer specifically to this **Section 11(d)**); or

(e) any representation or warranty made in writing by or on behalf of a Note Party or by any officer of the General Partner of a Note Party in this Agreement or in a Subsidiary Guaranty, as the case may be, or in any writing furnished in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby proves to have been false or incorrect in any material respect on the date as of which made; or

(f) (i) the Company or any Subsidiary is in default (as principal or as guarantor or other surety) in the payment of any principal of or premium or make-whole amount or interest on any Indebtedness (other than the Notes) that is outstanding in an aggregate principal amount of at least \$10,000,000 beyond any period of grace provided with respect thereto, or (ii) the Company or any Subsidiary is in default in the performance of or

-38-

compliance with any term of any evidence of any Indebtedness in an aggregate outstanding principal amount of at least \$10,000,000 or of any mortgage, indenture or other agreement relating thereto or any other condition exists, and as a consequence of such default or condition such Indebtedness has become, or has been declared (or one or more Persons are entitled to declare such Indebtedness to be), due and payable before its stated maturity or before its regularly scheduled dates of payment, *provided* that this clause (ii) shall not apply to secured Indebtedness that becomes due as a result of the voluntary sale or transfer of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness so long as such secured Indebtedness that becomes due is promptly, and in any event within five Business Days, repaid, or (iii) as a consequence of the occurrence or continuation of any event or condition (other than the passage of time or the right of the holder of Indebtedness to convert such Indebtedness before its regular maturity or before its regularly scheduled dates of payment in an aggregate outstanding principal amount of at least \$10,000,000, or (2) one or more Persons have the right to require the Company or any Subsidiary so to purchase or repay such Indebtedness; or

(g) the Company or any Subsidiary (i) is generally not paying, or admits in writing its inability to pay, its debts as they become due, (ii) files, or consents by answer or otherwise to the filing against it of, a petition for relief or reorganization or arrangement or any other petition in bankruptcy, for liquidation or to take advantage of any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar law of any jurisdiction, (iii) makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors, (iv) consents to the appointment of a custodian, receiver, trustee or other officer with similar powers with respect to it or with respect to any substantial part of its property, (v) is adjudicated as insolvent or to be liquidated, or (vi) takes corporate action for the purpose of any of the foregoing; or

(h) a court or Governmental Authority of competent jurisdiction enters an order appointing, without consent by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, a custodian, receiver, trustee or other officer with similar powers with respect to it or with respect to any substantial part of its property, or constituting an order for relief or approving a petition for relief or reorganization or any other petition in bankruptcy or for liquidation or to take advantage of any bankruptcy or insolvency law of any jurisdiction, or ordering the dissolution, winding-up or liquidation of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or any such petition shall be filed against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries and such petition shall not be dismissed within 60 days; or

(i) a final judgment or judgments for the payment of money aggregating in excess of \$25,000,000 (net of insurance proceeds payable in respect thereto; *provided* that the applicable insurance carriers have been notified of such judgment and are not disputing liability with respect to the net amount) are rendered against one or more of the Company and its Subsidiaries and which judgments are not, within 60 days after entry thereof, bonded, discharged or stayed pending appeal, or are not discharged within 60 days after the expiration of such stay; or

-39-

(j) if (i) any Plan shall fail to satisfy the minimum funding standards of ERISA or the Code for any plan year or part thereof or a waiver of such standards or extension of any amortization period is sought or granted under section 412 of the Code, (ii) a notice of intent to terminate any Plan shall have been or is reasonably expected to be filed with the PBGC or the PBGC shall have instituted proceedings under ERISA section 4042 to terminate or appoint a trustee to administer any Plan or the PBGC shall have notified the Company or any ERISA Affiliate that a Plan may become the subject of any such proceedings, (iii) the aggregate "amount of unfunded benefit liabilities" (within the meaning of section 4001(a)(18) of ERISA) under all Plans, determined in accordance with Title IV of ERISA, shall exceed \$25,000,000, (iv) the aggregate present value of accrued benefit liabilities under all funded Non-U.S. Plans exceeds the aggregate current value of the assets of such Non-U.S. Plans allocable to such liabilities, (v) the Company or any ERISA Affiliate shall have incurred or is reasonably expected to incur any Material liability pursuant to Title I or IV of ERISA or the penalty or excise tax provisions of the Code relating to employee benefit plans, (vi) the Company or any ERISA Affiliate withdraws from any Multiemployer Plan, (vii) the Company or any Subsidiary establishes or amends any employee welfare benefit plan that provides post-employment welfare benefits in a manner that would increase the liability of the Company or any Subsidiary thereunder, (viii) the Company or any Subsidiary fails to administer or maintain a Non-U.S. Plan in compliance with the requirements of any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations or court orders or any Non-U.S. Plan is involuntarily terminated or wound up, or (ix) the Company or any Subsidiary becomes subject to the imposition of a financial penalty (which for this purpose shall mean any tax, penalty or other liability, whether by way of indemnity or otherwise) with respect to one or more Non-U.S. Plans; and any such event or events described in clauses (i) through (ix) above, either individually or together with any other such event or events, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; or

(k) any Subsidiary Guaranty shall cease to be in full force and effect for any reason whatsoever, including, without limitation, a determination by any Governmental Authority that such Subsidiary Guaranty is invalid, void or unenforceable or any Subsidiary Guarantor which is a party to such Subsidiary Guaranty shall contest or deny in writing the validity or enforceability of any of its obligations under such Subsidiary Guaranty, but excluding any Subsidiary Guaranty which ceases to be in full force and effect in accordance with and by reason of the express provisions of **Section 9.8(b)**.

As used in **Section 11(j)**, the terms "employee benefit plan" and "employee welfare benefit plan" shall have the respective meanings assigned to such terms in section 3 of ERISA.

SECTION 12. REMEDIES ON DEFAULT, ETC .

Section 12.1. Acceleration . (a) If an Event of Default with respect to the Company described in Section 11(g) or (h) (other than an Event of Default described in clause (i) of Section 11(g) or described in clause (vi) of Section 11(g) by virtue of the fact that such clause encompasses clause (i) of Section 11(g) has occurred, all the Notes then outstanding shall automatically become immediately due and payable.

-40-

(b) If any other Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Required Holders may at any time at its or their option, by notice or notices to the Company, declare all the Notes then outstanding to be immediately due and payable.

(c) If any Event of Default described in **Section 11(a)** or **(b)** has occurred and is continuing, any holder or holders of Notes at the time outstanding affected by such Event of Default may at any time, at its or their option, by notice or notices to the Company, declare all the Notes held by it or them to be immediately due and payable.

Upon any Notes becoming due and payable under this **Section 12.1**, whether automatically or by declaration, such Notes will forthwith mature and the entire unpaid principal amount of such Notes, plus (i) all accrued and unpaid interest thereon (including, but not limited to, interest accrued thereon at the Default Rate) and (ii) the Make-Whole Amount determined in respect of such principal amount (to the full extent permitted by applicable law), shall all be immediately due and payable, in each and every case without presentment, demand, protest or further notice, all of which are hereby waived. The Company acknowledges, and the parties hereto agree, that each holder of a Note has the right to maintain its investment in the Notes free from repayment by the Company (except as herein specifically provided for), and that the provision for payment of a Make-Whole Amount by the Company in the event that the Notes are prepaid or are accelerated as a result of an Event of Default, is intended to provide compensation for the deprivation of such right under such circumstances.

Section 12.2. Other Remedies . If any Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, and irrespective of whether any Notes have become or have been declared immediately due and payable under **Section 12.1**, the holder of any Note at the time outstanding may proceed to protect and enforce the rights of such holder by an action at law, suit in equity or other appropriate proceeding, whether for the specific performance of any agreement contained herein or in any Note, or for an injunction against a violation of any of the terms hereof or thereof, or in aid of the exercise of any power granted hereby or thereby or by law or otherwise.

Section 12.3. Rescission . At any time after any Notes have been declared due and payable pursuant to **Section 12.1(b)** or **(c)**, the Required Holders, by written notice to the Company, may rescind and annul any such declaration and its consequences if (a) the Company has paid all overdue interest on the Notes, all principal of and Make-Whole Amount, if any, on any Notes that are due and payable and are unpaid other than by reason of such declaration, and all interest on such overdue principal and Make-Whole Amount, if any, and (to the extent permitted by applicable law) any overdue interest in respect of the Notes, at the Default Rate, (b) neither the Company nor any other Person shall have paid any amounts which have become due solely by reason of such declaration, (c) all Events of Default and Defaults, other than non-payment of amounts that have become due solely by reason of such declaration, have been cured or have been waived pursuant to **Section 17**, and (d) no judgment or decree has been entered for the payment of any monies due pursuant hereto or to the Notes. No rescission and annulment under this **Section 12.3** will extend to or affect any subsequent Event of Default or Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

-41-

Section 12.4. No Waivers or Election of Remedies, Expenses, Etc . No course of dealing and no delay on the part of any holder of any Note in exercising any right, power or remedy shall operate as a waiver thereof or otherwise prejudice such holder's rights, powers or remedies. No right, power or remedy conferred by this Agreement or by any Note upon any holder thereof shall be exclusive of any other right, power or remedy referred to herein or therein or now or hereafter available at law, in equity, by statute or otherwise. Without limiting the obligations of the Company under **Section 15**, the Company will pay to the holder of each Note on demand such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover all costs and expenses of such holder incurred in any enforcement or collection under this **Section 12**, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, expenses and disbursements.

#### SECTION 13. REGISTRATION; EXCHANGE; SUBSTITUTION OF NOTES

Section 13.1. Registration of Notes . The Company shall keep at its principal executive office a register for the registration and registration of transfers of Notes. The name and address of each holder of one or more Notes, each transfer thereof and the name and address of each transferee of one or more Notes shall be registered in such register. If any holder of one or more Notes is a nominee, then (a) the name and address of the beneficial owner of such Note or Notes shall also be registered in such register as an owner and holder thereof and (b) at any such beneficial owner's option, either such beneficial owner or its nominee may execute any amendment, waiver or consent pursuant to this Agreement. Prior to due presentment for registration of transfer, the Person in whose name any Note shall be registered shall be deemed and treated as the owner and holder thereof for all purposes hereof, and the Company shall not be affected by any notice or knowledge to the contrary. The Company shall give to any holder of a Note that is an Institutional Investor promptly upon request therefor, a complete and correct copy of the names and addresses of all registered holders of Notes.

Section 13.2. Transfer and Exchange of Notes . Upon surrender of any Note to the Company at the address and to the attention of the designated officer (all as specified in **Section 18(iii)**) for registration of transfer or exchange (and in the case of a surrender for registration of transfer accompanied by a written instrument of transfer duly executed by the registered holder of such Note or such holder's attorney duly authorized in writing and accompanied by the relevant name, address and other information for notices of each transferee of such Note or part thereof), within ten Business Days thereafter, the Company shall execute and deliver, at the Company's expense (except as provided below), one or more new Notes (as requested by the holder thereof) in exchange therefor, of the same series and in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid principal amount of the surrendered Note. Each such new Note shall be payable to such Person as such holder may request and shall be substantially in the form of **Exhibit 1-A**, **Exhibit 1-B** or **Exhibit 1-C**, as applicable. Each such new Note shall be dated and bear interest from the date to which interest shall have been paid on the surrendered Note or dated the date of the surrendered Note if no interest shall have been paid thereon. The Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any stamp tax or governmental charge imposed in respect of any such transfer of Notes. Notes shall not be transferred in denominations of less than \$100,000; *provided* that if necessary to enable the registration of transfer by a holder of its entire holding of Notes, one Note may be in a denomination of less than \$100,000. Any transferee, by its acceptance of a Note

-42-

registered in its name (or the name of its nominee), shall be deemed to have made the representation set forth in **Section 6.2**.

Section 13.3. Replacement of Notes . Upon receipt by the Company at the address and to the attention of the designated officer (all as specified in **Section 18(iii)**) of evidence reasonably satisfactory to it of the ownership of and the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of any Note (which evidence shall be, in the case of an Institutional Investor, notice from such Institutional Investor of such ownership and such loss, theft, destruction or mutilation), and

(a) in the case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it (*provided* that if the holder of such Note is, or is a nominee for, an original Purchaser or another holder of a Note with a minimum net worth of at least \$50,000,000 or a Qualified Institutional Buyer, such Person's own unsecured agreement of indemnity shall be deemed to be satisfactory), or

(b) in the case of mutilation, upon surrender and cancellation thereof,

within ten Business Days thereafter, the Company at its own expense shall execute and deliver, in lieu thereof, a new Note of the same series, dated and bearing interest from the date to which interest shall have been paid on such lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated Note or dated the date of such lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated Note if no interest shall have been paid thereon.

# SECTION 14. PAYMENTS ON NOTES

*Section 14.1. Place of Payment* . Subject to **Section 14.2**, payments of principal, Make-Whole Amount, if any, and interest becoming due and payable on the Notes shall be made in New York, New York at the principal office of Bank of America, N.A. in such jurisdiction. The Company may at any time, by notice to each holder of a Note, change the place of payment of the Notes so long as such place of payment shall be either the principal office of the Company in such jurisdiction or the principal office of a bank or trust company in such jurisdiction.

Section 14.2. Home Office Payment . So long as any Purchaser or its nominee shall be the holder of any Note, and notwithstanding anything contained in **Section 14.1** or in such Note to the contrary, the Company will pay all sums becoming due on such Note for principal, Make-Whole Amount, if any, and interest by the method and at the address specified for such purpose below such Purchaser's name in **Schedule A**, or by such other method or at such other address as such Purchaser shall have from time to time specified to the Company in writing for such purpose, without the presentation or surrender of such Note or the making of any notation thereon, except that upon written request of the Company made concurrently with or reasonably promptly after payment or prepayment in full of any Note, such Purchaser shall surrender such Note for cancellation, reasonably promptly after any such request, to the Company at its principal executive office or at the place of payment most recently designated by the Company pursuant to **Section 14.1**. Prior to any sale or other disposition of any Note held by a Purchaser or its nominee, such Purchaser will, at its election, either endorse thereon the amount of principal paid thereon and the last date to which interest has been paid thereon or surrender such Note to the Company in exchange for a new Note or Notes

-43-

pursuant to **Section 13.2**. The Company will afford the benefits of this **Section 14.2** to any Institutional Investor that is the direct or indirect transferee of any Note purchased by a Purchaser under this Agreement and that has made the same agreement relating to such Note as the Purchasers have made in this **Section 14.2**.

*Section 14.3. FATCA Information*. By acceptance of any Note, the holder of such Note agrees that such holder will with reasonable promptness duly complete and deliver to the Company, or to such other Person as may be reasonably requested by the Company, from time to time (a) in the case of any such holder that is a United States Person, such holder's United States tax identification number or other Forms reasonably requested by the Company necessary to establish such holder's status as a United States Person under FATCA and as may otherwise be necessary for the Company to comply with its obligations under FATCA and (b) in the case of any such holder that is not a United States Person, such documentation prescribed by applicable law (including as prescribed by section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation as may be necessary for the Company to comply with its obligations under FATCA and to determine that such holder has complied with such holder's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount (if any) to deduct and withhold from any such payment made to such holder. Nothing in this **Section 14.3** shall require any holder to provide information that is confidential or proprietary to such holder unless the Company is required to obtain such information under FATCA and, in such event, the Company shall treat any such information it receives as confidential.

## SECTION 15. EXPENSES, ETC .

*Transaction Expenses* . Whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated, Section 15.1. the Company will pay (i) all reasonable costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees of a special counsel and, if reasonably required by the Required Holders, local or other counsel) incurred by the Purchasers and each other holder of a Note in connection with such transactions and in connection with any amendments, waivers or consents under or in respect of this Agreement, any Subsidiary Guaranty or the Notes (whether or not such amendment, waiver or consent becomes effective), including, without limitation: (a) the costs and expenses incurred in enforcing or defending (or determining whether or how to enforce or defend) any rights under this Agreement, any Subsidiary Guaranty or the Notes or in responding to any subpoena or other legal process or informal investigative demand issued in connection with this Agreement, any Subsidiary Guaranty or the Notes, or by reason of being a holder of any Note, (b) the reasonable costs and expenses, including financial advisors' fees, incurred in connection with the insolvency or bankruptcy of the Company or any Subsidiary or in connection with any work-out or restructuring of the transactions contemplated hereby, by any Subsidiary Guaranty and by the Notes and (c) the reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with the initial filing of this Agreement and all related documents and financial information with the SVO provided, that such costs and expenses under this clause (c) shall not exceed \$3,000 for each series of Notes. The Company will pay, and will save each Purchaser and each other holder of a Note harmless from, all claims in respect of any reasonable fees, costs or expenses, if any, of brokers and finders (other than those, if any, retained by a Purchaser or other holder in connection with its purchase of the Notes), (ii) any and all reasonable wire transfer fees that any bank or other financial institution deducts from any payment under such Note to such holder or otherwise charges to a holder of a Note with respect to a payment

-44-

under such Note and (iii) any judgment, liability, claim, order, decree, fine, penalty, cost, fee, expense (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) or obligation resulting from the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, including the use of the proceeds of the Notes by the Company; *provided*, that the Company shall have no obligation under this clause (iii) to the extent such obligation has resulted from (A) the gross negligence or willful misconduct of a Purchaser or other holder or (B) the material breach of such Purchaser's or other holder's obligations hereunder.

Section 15.2. Certain Taxes . The Company agrees to pay all stamp, documentary or similar taxes or fees which may be payable in respect of the execution and delivery or the enforcement of this Agreement or any Subsidiary Guaranty or the execution and delivery (but not the transfer) or the enforcement of any of the Notes in the United States or any other jurisdiction where a Note Party has assets or of any amendment of, or waiver or consent under or with respect to, this Agreement or any Subsidiary Guaranty or of any of the Notes, and to pay any value added tax due and payable in respect of reimbursement of costs and expenses by the Company pursuant to this Section 15, and will save each holder of a Note to the extent permitted by applicable law harmless against any loss or liability resulting from nonpayment or delay in payment of any such tax or fee required to be paid by the Company hereunder.

*Section 15.3. Survival* . The obligations of the Company under this **Section 15** will survive the payment or transfer of any Note, the enforcement, amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement, any Subsidiary Guaranty or the Notes, and the termination of this Agreement.

SECTION 16. SURVIVAL OF REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES; ENTIRE AGREEMENT

All representations and warranties contained herein shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the Notes, the purchase or transfer by any Purchaser of any Note or portion thereof or interest therein and the payment of any Note, and may be relied upon by any subsequent holder of a Note, regardless of any investigation made at any time by or on behalf of such Purchaser or any other holder of a Note. All statements contained in any certificate or other instrument delivered by or on behalf of the Company pursuant to this Agreement shall be deemed representations and warranties of the Company under this Agreement. Subject to the preceding sentence, this Agreement, any Subsidiary Guaranty and the Notes embody the entire agreement and understanding between each Purchaser and the Company and supersede all prior agreements and understandings relating to the subject matter hereof.

## SECTION 17. AMENDMENT AND WAIVER .

Section 17.1. Requirements . This Agreement and the Notes may be amended, and the observance of any term hereof or of the Notes may be waived (either retroactively or prospectively), with (and only with) the written consent of the Company and the Required Holders, except that (a) no amendment or waiver of any of the provisions of **Section 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6** or **21** hereof, or any defined term (as it is used therein), will be effective as to any Purchaser unless consented to by such Purchaser in writing, and (b) no such amendment or waiver may, without the written consent of the holder of each Note at the time outstanding affected thereby, (i) subject to the provisions of

-45-

**Section 12** relating to acceleration or rescission, change the amount or time of any prepayment or payment of principal of, or reduce the rate or change the time of payment or method of computation of interest or of the Make-Whole Amount on, the Notes, (ii) change the percentage of the principal amount of the Notes the holders of which are required to consent to any such amendment or waiver, or (iii) amend any of **Sections 8, 11(a), 11(b), 12, 17** or **20**. A Subsidiary Guaranty may be amended in accordance with the terms thereof.

# Section 17.2. Solicitation of Holders of Notes

(a) *Solicitation*. The Company will provide each holder of the Notes (irrespective of the amount of Notes then owned by it) with sufficient information, sufficiently far in advance of the date a decision is required, to enable such holder to make an informed and considered decision with respect to any proposed amendment, waiver or consent in respect of any of the provisions hereof or of the Notes. The Company will deliver executed or true and correct copies of each amendment, waiver or consent effected pursuant to the provisions of this **Section 17** to each holder of outstanding Notes promptly following the date on which it is executed and delivered by, or receives the consent or approval of, the requisite holders of Notes.

(b) *Payment*. The Company will not directly or indirectly pay or cause to be paid any remuneration, whether by way of supplemental or additional interest, fee or otherwise, or grant any security or provide other credit support, to any holder of Notes as consideration for or as an inducement to the entering into by any holder of Notes of any waiver or amendment of any of the terms and provisions hereof unless such remuneration is concurrently paid, or security is concurrently granted or other credit support concurrently provided, on the same terms, ratably to each holder of Notes then outstanding even if such holder did not consent to such waiver or amendment.

(c) *Consent in Contemplation of Transfer*. Any consent made pursuant to this **Section 17.2** by the holder of any Note that has transferred or has agreed to transfer such Note to the Company, any Subsidiary or any Affiliate of the Company and has provided or has agreed to provide such written consent as a condition to such transfer shall be void and of no force or effect except solely as to such holder, and any amendments effected or waivers granted or to be effected or granted that would not have been or would not be so effected or granted but for such consent (and the consents of all other holders of Notes that were acquired under the same or similar conditions) shall be void and of no force or effect except solely as to such transferring holder.

Section 17.3. Binding Effect, Etc . Any amendment or waiver consented to as provided in this Section 17 applies equally to all holders of Notes and is binding upon them and upon each future holder of any Note and upon the Company without regard to whether such Note has been marked to indicate such amendment or waiver. No such amendment or waiver will extend to or affect any obligation, covenant, agreement, Default or Event of Default not expressly amended or waived or impair any right consequent thereon. No course of dealing between the Company and the holder of any Note nor any delay in exercising any rights hereunder or under any Note shall operate as a waiver of any rights of any holder of such Note. As used herein, the term "this

-46-

Agreement" and references thereto shall mean this Agreement (including all schedules and exhibits hereto) as it may from time to time be amended or supplemented.

Section 17.4. Notes Held by Company, Etc . Solely for the purpose of determining whether the holders of the requisite percentage of the aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding approved or consented to any amendment, waiver or consent to be given under this Agreement or the Notes, or have directed the taking of any action provided herein or in the Notes to be taken upon the direction of the holders of a specified percentage of the aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding, Notes directly or indirectly owned by the Company or any of its Affiliates shall be deemed not to be outstanding.

SECTION 18. NOTICES .

All notices and communications provided for hereunder shall be in writing and (a) sent by telefacsimile or electronic mail or posted to the Company's electronic data room if the sender on the same day sends a confirming copy of such notice by a recognized overnight delivery service (charges prepaid), or (b) sent by registered or certified mail with return receipt requested (postage prepaid), or (c) sent by a recognized overnight delivery service (with charges prepaid). Any such notice must be sent:

(i) if to any Purchaser or its nominee, to such Purchaser or nominee at the address specified for such communications in **Schedule A**, or at such other address as such Purchaser or nominee shall have specified to the Company in writing,

(ii) if to any other holder of any Note, to such holder at such address as such other holder shall have specified to the Company in writing, or

(iii) if to the Company, to the Company at its address set forth at the beginning hereof to the attention of the General Partner, or at such other address as the Company shall have specified to the holder of each Note in writing.

Notices under this **Section 18** will be deemed given only when actually received.

## SECTION 19. REPRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS .

This Agreement and all documents relating thereto, including, without limitation, (a) consents, waivers and modifications that may hereafter be executed, (b) documents received by any Purchaser at the Closing (except the Notes themselves), and (c) financial statements, certificates and other information previously or hereafter furnished to any Purchaser, may be reproduced by such Purchaser by any photographic, photostatic, electronic, digital or other similar process and such Purchaser may destroy any original document so reproduced. The Company agrees and stipulates that, to the extent permitted by applicable law, any such reproduction shall be admissible in evidence as the original itself in any judicial or administrative proceeding (whether or not the original is in existence and whether or not such reproduction was made by such Purchaser in the regular course of business) and any enlargement, facsimile or further reproduction of such

-47-

reproduction shall likewise be admissible in evidence. This **Section 19** shall not prohibit the Company or any other holder of Notes from contesting any such reproduction to the same extent that it could contest the original, or from introducing evidence to demonstrate the inaccuracy of any such reproduction.

#### SECTION 20. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

For the purposes of this Section 20, "Confidential Information" means information delivered or made available to any Purchaser by or on behalf of the Company or any Subsidiary in connection with the transactions contemplated by or otherwise pursuant to this Agreement; provided that such term does not include information that (a) was publicly known or otherwise known to such Purchaser prior to the time of such disclosure, (b) subsequently becomes publicly known through no act or omission by such Purchaser or any Person acting on such Purchaser's behalf, (c) otherwise becomes known to such Purchaser other than through disclosure by the Company or any Subsidiary or (d) constitutes financial statements delivered to such Purchaser under Section 7.1 that are otherwise publicly available. Each Purchaser will maintain the confidentiality of such Confidential Information in accordance with procedures adopted by such Purchaser in good faith to protect confidential information of third parties delivered to such Purchaser; provided that such Purchaser may deliver or disclose Confidential Information to (i) its directors, trustees, officers, employees, agents, attorneys and affiliates (to the extent such disclosure reasonably relates to the administration of the investment represented by its Notes), (ii) its financial advisors and other professional advisors who agree to hold confidential the Confidential Information substantially in accordance with the terms of this Section 20, (iii) any other holder of any Note, (iv) any Institutional Investor to which it sells or offers to sell such Note or any part thereof or any participation therein (if such Person has agreed in writing prior to its receipt of such Confidential Information to be bound by the provisions of this Section 20), (v) any Person from which it offers to purchase any security of the Company (if such Person has agreed in writing prior to its receipt of such Confidential Information to be bound by the provisions of this **Section 20**), (vi) any federal or state regulatory authority having jurisdiction over such Purchaser, (vii) the NAIC or the SVO or, in each case, any similar organization, or any nationally recognized rating agency that requires access to information about such Purchaser's investment portfolio or (viii) any other Person to which such delivery or disclosure may be necessary or appropriate (w) to effect compliance with any law, rule, regulation or order applicable to such Purchaser, (x) in response to any subpoena or other legal process, (y) in connection with any litigation to which such Purchaser is a party, provided, that such Purchaser will use reasonable efforts to give the Company prior notice of such disclosure and will not object to the Company's efforts to obtain confidential treatment of the disclosed information in any such proceeding, provided, further, that any failure to give such notice shall not result in any liability to such Purchaser, or (z) if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, to the extent such Purchaser may reasonably determine such delivery and disclosure to be necessary or appropriate in the enforcement or for the protection of the rights and remedies under such Purchaser's Notes and this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing proviso, each Purchaser will maintain the confidentiality of all projected and pro forma financial information contained in the Disclosure Documents and, consistent with its ethical wall procedures adopted by such Purchaser, will not disclose such information to any officer, employee, agent or affiliate of Purchaser responsible for making equity investment decisions with respect to Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc.

-48-

currently or in the future. Each holder of a Note, by its acceptance of a Note, will be deemed to have agreed to be bound by and to be entitled to the benefits of this **Section 20** as though it were a party to this Agreement. On reasonable request by the Company in connection with the delivery to any holder of a Note of information required to be delivered to such holder under this Agreement or requested by such holder (other than a holder that is a party to this Agreement or its nominee), such holder will enter into an agreement with the Company embodying the provisions of this **Section 20**.

In the event that as a condition to receiving access to information relating to the Company or its Subsidiaries in connection with the transactions contemplated by or otherwise pursuant to this Agreement, any Purchaser or holder of a Note is required to agree to a confidentiality undertaking (whether through IntraLinks, another secure website, a secure virtual workspace or otherwise) which is different from this **Section 20**, this **Section 20** shall not be amended thereby and, as between such Purchaser or such holder and the Company, this **Section 20** shall supersede any such other confidentiality undertaking.

# SECTION 21. SUBSTITUTION OF PURCHASER .

Each Purchaser shall have the right to substitute any one of its Affiliates as the purchaser of the Notes that it has agreed to purchase hereunder, by written notice to the Company, which notice shall be signed by both such Purchaser and such Affiliate, shall contain such Affiliate's agreement to be bound by this Agreement and shall contain a confirmation by such Affiliate of the accuracy with respect to it of the representations set forth in **Section 6**. Upon receipt of such notice, any reference to such Purchaser in this Agreement (other than in this **Section 21**) shall be deemed to refer to such Affiliate in lieu of such original Purchaser. In the event that such Affiliate is so substituted as a Purchaser hereunder and such Affiliate thereafter transfers to such original Purchaser all of the Notes then held by such Affiliate, upon receipt by the Company of notice of such transfer, any reference to such Affiliate as a "Purchaser" in this Agreement (other than in this **Section 21**) shall no longer be deemed to refer to such Affiliate, but shall refer to such original Purchaser, and such original Purchaser shall again have all the rights of an original holder of the Notes under this Agreement.

## SECTION 22. MISCELLANEOUS

*Section 22.1. Successors and Assigns* . All covenants and other agreements contained in this Agreement by or on behalf of any of the parties hereto bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns (including, without limitation, any subsequent holder of a Note) whether so expressed or not.

Section 22.2. Payments Due on Non-Business Days Anything in this Agreement or the Notes to the contrary notwithstanding (but without limiting the requirement in **Section 8.4** that the notice of any optional prepayment specify a Business Day as the date fixed for such prepayment), any payment of principal of or Make-Whole Amount or interest on any Note that is due on a date other than a Business Day shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day without including the additional days elapsed in the computation of the interest payable on such next succeeding

-49-

Business Day; *provided* that if the maturity date of any Note is a date other than a Business Day, the payment otherwise due on such maturity date shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day and shall include the additional days elapsed in the computation of interest payable on such next succeeding Business Day.

*Section 22.3.* Accounting Terms . (a) Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, all accounting terms used herein have the meanings respectively given to them in accordance with GAAP, as in effect from time to time. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, (i) all computations made pursuant to this Agreement shall be made in accordance with GAAP and (ii) all financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with GAAP, as in effect from time to time.

(b) For purposes of determining compliance with the financial covenants contained in this Agreement, any election by the Company to measure an item of Indebtedness using fair value (as permitted by Accounting Standard Codification Topic No. 825-10-25 - Fair Value Option or any similar accounting standard) shall be disregarded and such determination shall be made as if such election had not been made.

(c) Each of the holders of the Notes by its acceptance thereof understands and agrees with the Company that in the event that a change in GAAP, or its application to the Company or its Subsidiaries, occurs which is the sole cause of a change in any of the calculations contemplated by this Agreement, including without limitation, calculations with regard to the covenants contained in **Section 10** hereof, then and in such event, if the Company or Required Holders so request, the holders and the Company shall undertake in good faith to amend any affected provisions of this Agreement so as to preserve the original intent and purpose thereof and to accommodate such change in GAAP or its application and to enter into an amendment hereof to reflect the same, such amendment to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Company and the Required Holders.

(d) In the event that a change in GAAP or its application to the Company or its Subsidiaries is the sole cause of the Company violating any of the covenants contained in **Section 10** hereof or causes a Default or Event of Default to occur, at a time when no other Default or Event of Default exists, then and in such event, anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, no Default or Event of Default will be caused by such change in GAAP or its application and the Company and the holders of the Notes shall, notwithstanding anything in **Section 11** to the contrary, proceed in accordance with the following procedures:

(i) the Company shall, within 15 days of the occurrence of the event which would otherwise be treated as a Default or an Event of Default due to a change in GAAP or its application, prepare and deliver to each holder of the Notes and to their special counsel a proposed form of amendment;

(ii) the holders of the Notes shall, within 30 days of receipt of the Company's proposed form of amendment, deliver to the Company their collective response to the Company's proposed amendment;

-50-

(iii) for the remainder of the 90-day period following the event, the parties shall negotiate in good faith toward the execution of the amendment contemplated by this **Section 22.3(c)**;

(iv) in the event the parties are unable to come to an agreement on the form and substance of the amendment during such 90-day period, the Company's compliance with such covenant shall be determined on the basis of GAAP as in effect and applied immediately before the relevant change became effective, until such covenant is amended in a manner satisfactory to the Company and the Required Holders; and

(v) following the effective date of the relevant change, each set of financial statements delivered to holders of Notes pursuant to **Section 7.1(a)** or **(b)** shall include detailed reconciliations reasonably satisfactory to the Required Holders as to the effect of such change in GAAP.

(e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, following any changes after the date hereof in GAAP or in the application thereof involving the treatment of operating leases and stock-based compensation (such changes, "*Specified Accounting Changes*"), all terms of an accounting or financial nature used herein shall be construed, and all computations of amounts and ratios referred to herein shall be made, without giving effect to the Specified Accounting Changes. In such event, whenever the Company provides to the holders of the Notes financial statements, such financial statements may be prepared in accordance with GAAP as then in effect, but shall be accompanied by a reconciliation in form and detail reasonably satisfactory to the Required Holders, which shall be certified as being true and correct by a Senior Financial Officer, showing and quantifying all adjustments and modifications to such GAAP financial statements necessary to eliminate the effect of the Specified Accounting Changes (collectively, the "*Specified Accounting Adjustments*") and setting forth calculations of the applicable amounts and ratios upon which covenant compliance or mandatory prepayments are based giving effect to the Specified Accounting Adjustments.

*Section 22.4. Severability* . Any provision of this Agreement that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall (to the full extent permitted by law) not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

*Section 22.5. Construction, Etc*. Each covenant contained herein shall be construed (absent express provision to the contrary) as being independent of each other covenant contained herein, so that compliance with any one covenant shall not (absent such an express contrary provision) be deemed to excuse compliance with any other covenant. Where any provision herein refers to action to be taken by any Person, or which such Person is prohibited from taking, such provision shall be applicable whether such action is taken directly or indirectly by such Person.

For the avoidance of doubt, all Schedules and Exhibits attached to this Agreement shall be deemed to be a part hereof.

-51-

*Section 22.6. Counterparts* . This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original but all of which together shall constitute one instrument. Each counterpart may consist of a number of copies hereof, each signed by less than all, but together signed by all, of the parties hereto.

# *Section 22.7. Governing Law*. This Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with, and the rights of the parties shall be governed by, the law of the State of New York, excluding choice-of-law principles of the law of such State that would permit the application of the laws of a jurisdiction other than such State.

Section 22.8. Jurisdiction and Process; Waiver of Jury Trial (a) The Company irrevocably submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of any New York State or federal court sitting in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, over any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the Notes. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Company irrevocably waives and agrees not to assert, by way of motion, as a defense or otherwise, any claim that it is not subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of the venue of any such suit, action or proceeding brought in any such court and any claim that any such suit, action or proceeding brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

(b) The Company consents to process being served by or on behalf of any holder of Notes in any suit, action or proceeding of the nature referred to in **Section 22.8(a)** by mailing a copy thereof by registered or certified mail (or any substantially similar form of mail), postage prepaid, return receipt requested, to it at its address specified in **Section 18** or at such other address of which such holder shall then have been notified pursuant to said Section. The Company agrees that such service upon receipt (i) shall be deemed in every respect effective service of process upon it in any such suit, action or proceeding and (ii) shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, be taken and held to be valid personal service upon and personal delivery to it. Notices hereunder shall be conclusively presumed received as evidenced by a delivery receipt furnished by the United States Postal Service or any reputable commercial delivery service.

(c) Nothing in this **Section 22.8** shall affect the right of any holder of a Note to serve process in any manner permitted by law, or limit any right that the holders of any of the Notes may have to bring proceedings against the Company in the courts of any appropriate jurisdiction or to enforce in any lawful manner a judgment obtained in one jurisdiction in any other jurisdiction.

(d) THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY WAIVE TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION BROUGHT ON OR WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT, THE NOTES OR ANY OTHER DOCUMENT EXECUTED IN CONNECTION HEREWITH OR THEREWITH.

\* \* \* \* \*

-52-

### **DEFINED TERMS**

As used herein, the following terms have the respective meanings set forth below or set forth in the Section hereof following such term:

"Acquiring Person" is defined in Section 10.4(c).

"Additional Covenants" is defined in Section 9.9.

"Adjusted Interest Rate" is defined in Section 1.2(e).

"*Affiliate*" means, at any time, and with respect to any Person, any other Person that at such time directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries Controls, or is Controlled by, or is under common Control with, such first Person. Unless the context otherwise clearly requires, any reference to an "*Affiliate*" is a reference to an Affiliate of the Company.

"Agreement" is defined in Section 1.

"Amended Credit Facility" is defined in Section 9.9.

"Anti-Money Laundering Laws" is defined in Section 5.16(c).

"Artisan GP Entity" means Artisan Investments GP LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and the General Partner of Artisan Partners LP.

*"Artisan Investment Corporation"* means Artisan Investment Corporation or any successor entity thereto that is Controlled by Andrew A. Ziegler and Carlene M. Ziegler.

"Artisan Partners LP" means Artisan Partners Limited Partnership, a Delaware limited partnership.

"Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc." means a Delaware corporation and the General Partner of the Company or any successor entity that is an Affiliate and a public company regardless of the legal name of any such entity.

"ASC 810" means Accounting Standards Codification Topic 810, Consolidation, as such standard relates to the consolidation of variable interest entities.

"ASC 842" means Accounting Standards Codification Topic 842, Leases.

"Bank Credit Agreement" means that certain Five Year Revolving Credit Agreement dated as of August 16, 2017 between the Company as borrower, the lenders named therein and Citibank, N.A. as administrative agent, as amended, modified, extended, renewed, replaced or refinanced from time to time.

"Below Investment Grade Event" is defined in Section 1.2(f).

SCHEDULE B (to Note Purchase Agreement) "Blocked Person" means (a) a Person whose name appears on the list of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons published by OFAC, (b) a Person, entity, organization, country or regime that is blocked or a target of sanctions that have been imposed under U.S. Economic Sanctions Laws or (c) a Person that is an agent, department or instrumentality of, or is otherwise beneficially owned by, controlled by or acting on behalf of, directly or indirectly, any Person, entity, organization, country or regime described in clause (a) or (b).

"Business Day" means (a) for the purposes of **Section 8.7** only, any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which commercial banks in New York City are required or authorized to be closed, and (b) for the purposes of any other provision of this Agreement, any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which commercial banks in Milwaukee, Wisconsin or New York, New York are required or authorized to be closed.

*"Class A Limited Partners"* means, at any time those Persons whose investment in the Company is designated as Class A common units, pursuant to the Partnership Agreement at such time.

*"Class B Limited Partners"* means, at any time those Persons whose investment in the Company is designated as Class B common units, pursuant to the Partnership Agreement at such time.

*"Class D Limited Partners"* means, at any time those Persons whose investment in the Company is designated as Class D common units, pursuant to the Partnership Agreement at such time.

## "Closing" is defined in Section 3.

*"Code"* means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder from time to time.

"*Company*" means Artisan Partners Holdings LP, a Delaware limited partnership, or any successor that becomes such in the manner prescribed in **Section 10.4**.

"Confidential Information" is defined in Section 20.

"Consolidated EBITDA" means, with respect to any period, Consolidated Net Income for such period,

#### plus

(a) without duplication and to the extent deducted in calculating such Consolidated Net Income, the sum of (i) Consolidated Interest Expense for such period, (ii) provision for taxes based on income, profits or capital of the Company, including state, local, city or franchise and similar taxes (including payroll taxes paid by employers that are based on the income of the Company or the Subsidiaries), for such period, (iii) consolidated depreciation expense and amortization expense for such period, (iv) any extraordinary or nonrecurring charges for such period, (v) nonrecurring charges or expenses related to the Bank Credit Agreement or the issuance of the Notes, (vi) any non-cash compensation expense (including any

mark-to-market losses) resulting from any grant of Equity Interests of the Company or its subsidiaries pursuant to a Grant Agreement or resulting from the application of Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718 Compensation—Stock Compensation, (vii) non-cash distributions by an Equity Participation Subsidiary, to the extent such distributions are required to be accounted for as expense under GAAP, (viii) mark-to-market expenses on Deferred Compensation Obligations, to the extent such expense are offset by investment gains on Deferred Compensation Assets, (ix) all other non-cash charges and non-cash expenses of the Company or its subsidiaries (excluding any such non-cash charge or expense to the extent that it represents an accrual of or reserve for cash expenditures in any future period) and (x) any realized or unrealized losses on investments; and

#### minus

(b) without duplication and to the extent included in determining such Consolidated Net Income, (i) any extraordinary gains for such period, (ii) any non-cash items of income for such period (other than accruals of revenue in the ordinary course of business), including any mark-to-market gains on Equity Interests of the Company or its subsidiaries granted pursuant to a Grant Agreement or resulting from the application of Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718 Compensation—Stock Compensation, (iii) mark-to-market gains on Deferred Compensation Obligations, to the extent such gains are offset by investment losses on Deferred Compensation Assets, and (iv) any realized or unrealized gain on investments.

"Consolidated Interest Expense" means, with respect to any period, (a) in the calculation of Consolidated EBITDA, the total interest expense of the Company and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis for such period, and (b) in the calculation of Interest Coverage Ratio, the total cash interest expense of the Company and the Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis for such period, in each case determined in accordance with GAAP; provided that, to the extent otherwise included pursuant to clauses (a) and (b), there shall be excluded, for the avoidance of doubt, amounts attributable (x) to obligations of, or payments made by, Investment Vehicles and (y) interest associated with ASC 842.

"*Consolidated Net Income*" means, with respect to any period, the net income of the Company and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis for such period, determined in accordance with GAAP; *provided* that there shall be excluded (a) the income or loss of any Person in which any other Person (other than the Company or any Wholly-owned Subsidiary or any director holding qualifying shares in compliance with applicable law) owns an Equity Interest or, for the avoidance of doubt, of any Investment Vehicle, except to the extent such income or loss is attributed to the interest therein of the Company, any of the Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries or non-controlling interests in any Equity Participation Subsidiaries during such period and (b) adjustments to net income attributable to the early extinguishment of debt, swaps or derivatives.

"Consolidated Total Assets" means as of the date of any determination thereof all assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries in the amount that would be reflected on a balance sheet of the Company and the Subsidiaries prepared on a consolidated basis as of such date in accordance with GAAP; provided that

B-3

there shall be excluded, for the avoidance of doubt, (i) assets attributable to Investment Vehicles and (ii) Deferred Compensation Assets.

*"Consolidated Total Indebtedness"* means, as of any date, the aggregate amount of all Indebtedness of the Company and the Subsidiaries outstanding as of such date, in the amount that would be reflected on a balance sheet of the Company and the Subsidiaries prepared on a consolidated basis as of such date in accordance with GAAP; *provided* that, to the extent otherwise included, Consolidated Total Indebtedness shall exclude (i) all Investment Vehicle Indebtedness and (ii) Deferred Compensation Obligations to the extent Deferred Compensation Assets are held to pay such Deferred Compensation Obligations as they come due.

"*Control*" means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether as general partner or through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms "*Controlled*" and "*Controlling*" shall have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

*"Controlled Entity"* means (a) any of the Subsidiaries of the Company and any of their or the Company's respective Controlled Affiliates and (b) if the Company has a parent company, such parent company and its Controlled Affiliates.

"DBRS" means Dominion Bond Rating Service, Ltd. or its successors or assigns.

"*Default*" means an event or condition the occurrence or existence of which would, with the lapse of time or the giving of notice or both, become an Event of Default.

"*Default Rate*" means, with respect to any series of Notes, that rate of interest that is the greater of (i) 2% per annum above the rate of interest then in effect on the Notes of such series or (ii) 2% over the rate of interest publicly announced by Bank of America, N.A. in New York, New York as its "base" or "prime" rate.

"Deferred Compensation Assets" means assets included in a trust established by the Company or a subsidiary or assets otherwise so designated by a Senior Financial Officer, in each case, to pay Deferred Compensation Obligations as they come due.

"Deferred Compensation Obligations" means deferred compensation obligations of the Company or a subsidiary owed to a current of former employee or partner.

"Disclosure Documents" is defined in Section 5.3.

"Electronic Delivery" is defined in Section 7.1(a).

*"Environmental Laws"* means any and all federal, state, local, and foreign statutes, laws, regulations, ordinances, rules, judgments, orders, decrees, permits, concessions, grants, franchises, licenses, agreements

**B-**4

or governmental restrictions relating to pollution and the protection of the environment or the release of any materials into the environment, including but not limited to those related to Hazardous Materials.

*"Equity Interests"* means shares of capital stock, partnership interests, membership interests in limited liability companies, beneficial interests in trusts or other equity ownership interests in any Person. For the avoidance of doubt, contingent value rights shall not be considered "Equity Interests" for purposes of this definition.

*"Equity Participation Subsidiary Transaction"* means any transaction or series of transactions whereby (a) the Company contributes its limited partnership interests in Artisan Partners LP to one or more Equity Participation Subsidiaries in exchange for 100% of the limited partnership interests of any such Equity Participation Subsidiaries, (b) the Company or any wholly-owned subsidiary becomes the general partner of such Equity Participation Subsidiary, and (c) each Equity Participation Subsidiaries.

*"Equity Participation Subsidiary"* means a Subsidiary of the Company which is a limited partnership established in accordance with the approval by Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc.'s board of directors or a committee thereof where

(i) the Company or any wholly-owned subsidiary (A) is the sole general partner and (B) holds at least 75% of the limited partnership interest therein; and

(ii) the only limited partners of such Equity Participation Subsidiary other than the Company, if any, are current or former employees or partners of the Company or any subsidiary.

*"ERISA"* means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder from time to time in effect.

*"ERISA Affiliate"* means any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that is treated as a single employer together with the Company under section 414 of the Code.

"Event of Default" is defined in Section 11.

*"Exchange Act"* means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder from time to time in effect.

"Existing Credit Facility" is defined in Section 9.9.

*"FATCA"* means (a) sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), together with any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, (b) any treaty, law or regulation of any other jurisdiction, or relating to an intergovernmental agreement between the United States

B-5

of America and any other jurisdiction, which (in either case) facilitates the implementation of the foregoing clause (a), and (c) any agreements entered into pursuant to section 1471(b)(1) of the Code.

*"Finance Lease Obligations"* of any Person means the obligations of such person under any lease that meets the criteria of a finance lease (as defined by ASC 842) and would be capitalized on a balance sheet of such person prepared in accordance with GAAP, and the amount of such obligations at any time shall be the capitalized amount thereof at such time determined in accordance with GAAP.

"Fitch" means Fitch Ratings Service, or its successors or assigns.

"Form 10-K" is defined in Section 7.1(b).

"Form 10-Q" is defined in Section 7.1(a).

"*GAAP*" means generally accepted accounting principles as in effect from time to time in the United States of America, applied on a consistent basis.

*"General Partner"* means Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. or any Permitted General Partner, acting as the general partner of the Company pursuant to the Partnership Agreement.

"Governmental Authority" means

- (a) the government of
  - (i) the United States of America or any State or other political subdivision thereof, or

(ii) any other jurisdiction in which the Company or any Subsidiary conducts all or any part of its business, or which asserts jurisdiction over any properties of the Company or any Subsidiary, or

(b) any entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of, or pertaining to, any such government.

"*Grant Agreement*" means any agreement, now existing or entered into after the date of the Closing, in any case, between the Company or any of its subsidiaries, on the one hand, and an employee, partner or service provider, on the other hand, granting such person an Equity Interest in the Company or any of its subsidiaries.

"*Guaranty*" means, with respect to any Person, any obligation (except the endorsement in the ordinary course of business of negotiable instruments for deposit or collection) of such Person guaranteeing or in effect guaranteeing any Indebtedness, dividend or other obligation of any other Person in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including (without limitation) obligations incurred through an agreement, contingent or otherwise, by such Person:

(a) to purchase such Indebtedness or obligation or any property constituting security therefor;

(b) to advance or supply funds (i) for the purchase or payment of such Indebtedness or obligation, or (ii) to maintain any working capital or other balance sheet condition or any income statement condition of any other Person or otherwise to advance or make available funds for the purchase or payment of such Indebtedness or obligation;

(c) to lease properties or to purchase properties or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of such Indebtedness or obligation of the ability of any other Person to make payment of the Indebtedness or obligation; or

(d) otherwise to assure the owner of such Indebtedness or obligation against loss in respect thereof.

In any computation of the Indebtedness or other liabilities of the obligor under any Guaranty, the Indebtedness or other obligations that are the subject of such Guaranty shall be assumed to be direct obligations of such obligor.

"Hazardous Materials" means any and all pollutants, toxic or hazardous wastes or any other substances, including all substances listed in or regulated in any Environmental law that might pose a hazard to health and safety, the removal of which may be required or the generation, manufacture, refining, production, processing, treatment, storage, handling, transportation, transfer, use, disposal, release, discharge, spillage, seepage, or filtration of which is or shall be restricted, regulated, prohibited or penalized by any applicable law including, but not limited to, asbestos, urea formaldehyde foam insulation, polychlorinated biphenyls, petroleum, petroleum products, lead based paint, radon gas or similar restricted, prohibited or penalized substances.

*"Hedging Agreement"* means any interest rate protection agreement, foreign currency exchange agreement, commodity price protection agreement or other interest or currency exchange rate or commodity price hedging arrangement.

*"holder"* means, with respect to any Note, the Person in whose name such Note is registered in the register maintained by the Company pursuant to **Section 13.1**.

"Indebtedness" of any Person means, without duplication:

(a) all indebtedness of such Person (i) for the payment of borrowed money or (ii) evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures, loan agreements, credit agreements or similar instruments or agreements;

(b) all Finance Lease Obligations of such Person;

(c) all obligations of such Person to pay the deferred purchase price of property or services (excluding current accounts payable and accrued expenses incurred in the ordinary course of business);

(d) all obligations of such Person under conditional sale or other title retention agreements relating to property acquired by such Person;

(e) all Indebtedness of others secured by a Lien on any assets of such Person, whether or not such Indebtedness is assumed by such Person;

(f) all obligations in respect of letters of credit (if drawn or supporting obligations that constitute Indebtedness) and bankers' acceptances; and

(g) all Guarantees of payment or collection of any obligation described in clauses (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) and (f) above of any other Person.

The Indebtedness of any Person shall include the Indebtedness of any other entity (including any partnership in which such Person is a general partner) to the extent such Person is liable therefor as a result of such Person's ownership interest in or other relationship with such entity, except to the extent the terms of such Indebtedness provide that such Person is not liable therefor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, *"Indebtedness"* shall not include amounts characterized under GAAP as capital contributions by the Company or a Subsidiary to a Subsidiary or an Affiliate, notwithstanding that such amounts may be subject to a clawback or other recoupment provision in any transfer pricing arrangement or agreement that governs the allocation of profits among them for purposes of income taxation in the countries in which they operate. For the avoidance of doubt, *"Indebtedness"* shall not include (i) any amounts characterized as liabilities under GAAP that relate to or result from the issuance or grant of Equity Interests in the Company or its Subsidiaries; *provided* that neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is obligated to redeem such Equity Interests for cash, or (ii) any lease obligations recorded as liabilities pursuant to ASC 842 that do not meet the definition of a Finance Lease Obligation.

"Initial Subsidiary Guarantor" is defined in Section 2.2.

*"Institutional Investor"* means (a) any Purchaser, (b) any holder of a Note holding (together with one or more of its affiliates) more than 5% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, (c) any bank, trust company, savings and loan association or other financial institution, any pension plan, any

investment company, any insurance company, any broker or dealer, or any other similar financial institution or entity, regardless of legal form, and (d) any Related Fund of any holder of any Note.

*"Interest Coverage Ratio"* means, for any period, the ratio of (a) Consolidated EBITDA for such period to (b) Consolidated Interest Expense for such period.

"Investment" by any Person in any other Person means (a) any direct or indirect loan, advance or other extension of credit or capital contribution to or for the account of such other Person (by means of any transfer of cash or other property to any Person or any payment for property or services for the account or use of any Person, or otherwise), (b) any direct or indirect purchase or other acquisition of any Equity Interest, bond, note, debenture or other debt or equity security or evidence of Indebtedness, or any other ownership interest (including, any option, warrant or any other right to acquire any of the foregoing), issued by such other Person, whether or not such acquisition is from such or any other Person, (c) without duplication, any direct or indirect payment by such Person on a Guaranty of any obligation of or for the account of such other Person or any direct or indirect issuance by such Person of such a Guaranty or (d) any other investment of cash or other property by such Person in or for the account of such other Person.

"*Investment Grade*" means in respect of the Notes a rating of (a) "BBB-" or better by S&P, (b) "Baa3" or better by Moody's, (c) "BBB-" or better by Fitch, (d) "BBB low" or better by DBRS or (e) "BBB-" or better by Kroll.

"*Investment Vehicle*" means any entity, fund (including feeder funds) or account the purpose or function of which is to develop or maintain an investment strategy; *provided* that the Company or a Subsidiary serves as investment adviser for such investment entity, fund or strategy, or as general partner, sponsor, distributor, promoter, managing member or other similar role of such entity, fund or account.

"Investment Vehicle Indebtedness" means the Indebtedness of any Investment Vehicle that is limited in recourse solely to the assets of such Investment Vehicle.

"Kroll" means Kroll Bond Rating Agency, Inc. and its successors and assigns.

*"Leverage Ratio"* means, on any date, the ratio of (a) Consolidated Total Indebtedness as of such date to (b) Consolidated EBITDA for the period of four consecutive fiscal quarters of the Company most recently ended on or prior to such date.

*"Lien"* means, with respect to any asset, (a) any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, pledge, encumbrance, charge or security interest in or on such asset and (b) the interest of a vendor or a lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or title retention agreement relating to such asset.

"Make-Whole Amount" is defined in Section 8.7.

*"Material"* means material in relation to the business, operations, affairs, financial condition, assets, properties, or prospects of the Company and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole.

*"Material Adverse Effect"* means a material adverse effect on (a) the business, operations, affairs, financial condition, assets, or properties of the Company and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole, or (b) the ability of the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors, taken as a whole, to perform their obligations under this Agreement and the Notes, or (c) the validity or enforceability of this Agreement or the Notes.

"Memorandum" is defined in Section 5.3.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or its successors or assigns.

"Multiemployer Plan" means any Plan that is a "multiemployer plan" (as such term is defined in section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA).

"NAIC" means the National Association of Insurance Commissioners or any successor thereto.

"*Net Proceeds*" means, with respect to any event, (a) the cash (which term, for purposes of this definition, shall include proceeds in substantially equivalent form) proceeds received in respect of such event net of (b) all fees and out-of-pocket expenses accrued and payable in connection with such event by the Company, its General Partner and the Subsidiaries to Persons that are not Affiliates of the Company, its General Partner or any Subsidiary.

"New Credit Facility" is defined in Section 9.9.

"Non-U.S. Plan" means any plan, fund or other similar program that (a) is established or maintained outside the United States of America by the Company or any Subsidiary primarily for the benefit of employees of the Company or one or more Subsidiaries residing outside the United States of America, which plan, fund or other similar program provides, or results in, retirement income, a deferral of income in contemplation of retirement or payments to be made upon termination of employment, and (b) is not subject to ERISA or the Code.

"Note Party" means each of the Company and the Subsidiary Guarantors.

"Notes" is defined in Section 1.

"OFAC" means the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury

"OFAC Listed Person" is defined in Section 5.16(a).

*"OFAC Sanctions Program"* means any economic or trade sanction that OFAC is responsible for administering and enforcing. A list of OFAC Sanctions Programs may be found at <u>http://www.treasury.gov/resource-center/sanctions/Programs/Pages/Programs.aspx</u>.

"Officer's Certificate" means a certificate of a Senior Financial Officer or of any other officer of the Company whose responsibilities extend to the subject matter of such certificate.

*"Partnership Agreement"* means the Fifth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Company, which may be amended and/or restated from time to time in accordance with **Section 10.8**.

"PBGC" means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in ERISA or any successor thereto.

"Permitted Encumbrances" means:

(a) Liens imposed by law for taxes, assessments, or other governmental charges or levies that are not overdue for more than 30 days, are being contested in compliance with **Section 9.1**, or, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(b) carriers', warehousemen's, mechanics', materialmen's, repairmen's, landlord's and other like Liens imposed by law, arising in the ordinary course of business and securing obligations that are not overdue by more than 30 days or are being contested in compliance with **Section 9.1**;

(c) pledges and deposits made in the ordinary course of business in compliance with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security laws or similar regulations;

(d) deposits to secure the performance of bids, trade contracts, leases, statutory obligations, surety and appeal bonds, performance bonds and other obligations of a like nature and for contested taxes and import duties, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(e) judgment liens in respect of judgments that do not constitute an Event of Default under **Section 11**;

(f) easements, zoning restrictions, rights-of-way and similar encumbrances on real property imposed by law or arising in the ordinary course of business that do not materially detract from the value of the affected property or interfere with the ordinary conduct of business of the Company or any Subsidiary;

(g) leases, subleases, licenses and sublicenses granted to others in the ordinary course of business; and

(h) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law;

provided that the term "Permitted Encumbrances" shall not include any Lien securing Indebtedness.

"Permitted General Partner" means any direct or indirect wholly owned subsidiary of Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc.

*"Permitted Owners"* means (i) Artisan Investment Corporation (or any successor entity thereto that is Controlled by Andrew A. Ziegler and Carlene M. Ziegler), (ii) employees of the Company and its Controlled

Affiliates and (iii) those Persons who as of the date of the Closing are the Class A Limited Partners, the Class B Limited Partners, and the Class D Limited Partners (excluding in the case of this clause (iii), any investors (who are not otherwise Permitted Owners) in venture capital funds or private equity funds that held Class A Limited Partner interests or Class D Limited Partner interests on the date of the Closing).

*"Person"* means an individual, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, association, trust, unincorporated organization, business entity or Governmental Authority.

*"Plan"* means an "employee benefit plan" (as defined in section 3(3) of ERISA) subject to Title I of ERISA that is or, within the preceding five years, has been established or maintained, or to which contributions are or, within the preceding five years, have been made or required to be made, by the Company or any ERISA Affiliate or with respect to which the Company or any ERISA Affiliate may have any liability.

"Priority Indebtedness" means, without duplication, (a) all Indebtedness secured by Liens incurred pursuant to Section 10.3(i) and (b) all Indebtedness of any Subsidiary (other than (i) Indebtedness of any Subsidiary owed to the Company or any other Wholly-owned Subsidiary, (ii) Indebtedness of any Subsidiary existing on the date of the Closing and described on Schedule 5.15, (iii) Indebtedness of any Subsidiary Guarantor and (iv) Deferred Compensation Obligations to the extent Deferred Compensation Assets are held to pay such Deferred Compensation Obligations as they come due).

*"property"* or *"properties"* means, unless otherwise specifically limited, real or personal property of any kind, tangible or intangible, choate or inchoate.

"Proposed Put Prepayment Date" is defined in Section 8.8.

"PTE" is defined in Section 6.2(a).

"Public Offering" has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term "Reorganization."

"Purchaser" is defined in the first paragraph of this Agreement.

"QPAM Exemption" means Prohibited Transaction Class Exemption 84-14 issued by the United States Department of Labor.

"*Qualified Institutional Buyer*" means any Person who is a "qualified institutional buyer" within the meaning of such term as set forth in Rule 144A(a)(1) under the Securities Act.

"Rating Agency" means any of S&P, Moody's, Fitch, DBRS or Kroll.

*"Related Fund"* means, with respect to any holder of any Note, any fund or entity that (i) invests in Securities or bank loans, and (ii) is advised or managed by such holder, the same investment adviser as such holder or by an affiliate of such holder or such investment adviser.

"*Reorganization*" means the series of transactions pursuant to which (a) Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. replaced Artisan Investment Corporation as the general partner of the Company, (b) shares of common stock of Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. were offered and issued to the public for cash (the "*Public Offering*") and (c) the Net Proceeds of such Public Offering were contributed to the Company and 100% of the general partnership units of the Company were issued to Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. in exchange and (d) that (i) immediately following the Reorganization, the Persons described in clause (b) of the definition of "*Permitted Owners*" owned, directly or through wholly owned entities, Equity Interests in Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. representing at least a majority of the aggregate voting power represented by all issued and outstanding Equity Interests in Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc., (ii) the holders of the Notes received a certificate, dated the Reorganization Date and signed by a Responsible Officer of the Company, confirming that, at the time of and immediately after giving effect to such transactions on the Reorganization Date, (x) the representations and warranties set forth in **Sections 5.1, 5.2, 5.6** and **5.7** hereof are true and correct in all material respects, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly related to an earlier date and (y) no Default or Event of Default existed and (iii) the holders of the Notes received from the Company the final form of the amended and restated agreement of limited partnership of the Company, as amended and restated in connection with the Reorganization, which agreement was or was deemed to be reasonably satisfactory to the administrative agent for the lenders under the Bank Credit Agreement.

"Reorganization Date" means the date on which the Reorganization became effective.

*"Required Holders"* means, at any time, the holders of more than 55% in principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding (exclusive of Notes then owned by the Company or any of its Affiliates).

*"Responsible Officer"* means any Senior Financial Officer and any other officer of the Company or the General Partner of the Company with responsibility for the administration of the relevant portion of this Agreement.

*"Restricted Payment"* means any dividend or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property) with respect to any Equity Interest in the Company or any Subsidiary, or any payment (whether in cash, securities or other property), including any sinking fund or similar deposit, on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, acquisition, cancellation or termination of any Equity Interests in the Company or of any option, warrant or other right to acquire any such Equity Interests in the Company.

"S&P" means Standard & Poor's Rating Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Company, or its successors or assigns.

"SEC" shall mean the Securities and Exchange Commission of the United States, or any successor thereto.

"Securities" or "Security" shall have the same meaning as in Section 2(1) of the Securities Act.

*"Securities Act"* means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder from time to time in effect.

"Senior Debt" means all Indebtedness of the Company which is not expressed to be subordinate or junior in rank to any other Indebtedness of the Company.

*"Senior Financial Officer"* means the chief executive officer, chief financial officer, chief accounting officer, treasurer, assistant treasurer (as identified on Schedule 5.4) or comptroller of the Company or the General Partner of the Company.

"Series A Notes" is defined in Section 1 of this Agreement.

"Series B Notes" is defined in Section 1 of this Agreement.

"Series C Notes" is defined in Section 1 of this Agreement.

"subsidiary" means, with respect to any Person (the "parent") at any date, any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity the accounts of which would be consolidated with those of the parent in the parent's consolidated financial statements if such financial statements were prepared in accordance with GAAP as of such date, as well as any other corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity of which securities or other ownership interests representing more than 50% of the equity or more than 50% of the ordinary voting power or, in the case of a partnership, more than 50% of the general partnership interests are, as of such date, owned, Controlled or held by the parent and/or one or more subsidiaries of the parent.

"Subsidiary" means any subsidiary of the Company other than Investment Vehicles.

*"Subsidiary Guarantor"* is defined in **Section 2.2** and shall include any Subsidiary Guarantor which is required to comply with the requirements of **Section 9.8**.

"Subsidiary Guaranty" is defined in Section 2.2 and shall include any Subsidiary Guaranty delivered pursuant to Section 9.8.

"Surviving Person" is defined in Section 10.4(b).

"SVO" means the Securities Valuation Office of the NAIC or any successor to such Office.

*"Tax Distributions"* means cash distributions by the Company or any Subsidiary to Partners of the Company or any Subsidiary in respect of Equity Interests for the purpose of providing the Partners with funds to pay the tax liability attributable to their shares of the taxable income of the Company or any Subsidiary.

*"2017 Note Purchase Agreement"* means that certain note purchase agreement dated as of August 16, 2017 among the Company and the purchasers named in schedule A thereto.

*"U.S. Economic Sanctions Laws"* means those laws, executive orders, enabling legislation or regulations administered and enforced by the United States pursuant to which economic sanctions have been imposed on any Person, entity, organization, country or regime, including the Trading with the Enemy Act, the International Emergency Economic Powers Act, the Iran Sanctions Act, the Sudan Accountability and Divestment Act and any other OFAC Sanctions Program.

*"USA PATRIOT Act"* means United States Public Law 107--56, Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism (USA PATRIOT ACT) Act of 2001 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder from time to time in effect.

*"Wholly-Owned Subsidiary"* means a Subsidiary of which Equity Interests (except for directors' qualifying shares and other *de minimis* amounts of outstanding securities or ownership interests) representing 100% of the Equity Interests are, at the time any determination is being made, owned, Controlled or held by the Company or one or more Wholly-owned Subsidiaries of the Company or by the Company and one or more Wholly-owned Subsidiaries of the Company.

## CERTIFICATION

I, Eric R. Colson, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-Q of Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Eric R. Colson

Eric R. Colson President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board (principal executive officer)

## CERTIFICATION

I, Charles J. Daley, Jr., certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-Q of Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc.;
- Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Charles J. Daley, Jr.

Charles J. Daley, Jr. Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer (principal financial and accounting officer)

## CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Eric R. Colson, the President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. (the "Company"), hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- The Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of the Company for the period ended September 30, 2017 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Form 10-Q"), fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- The information contained in the Form 10-Q fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Eric R. Colson

Eric R. Colson President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board (principal executive officer)

## CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Charles J. Daley, Jr., the Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of Artisan Partners Asset Management Inc. (the "Company"), hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- The Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of the Company for the period ended September 30, 2017 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Form 10-Q"), fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- The information contained in the Form 10-Q fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Charles J. Daley, Jr.

Charles J. Daley, Jr. Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer (principal financial and accounting officer)